JOURNAL OF THE IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE

VOLUME 159 1948

SUBJECT INDEX

[References to papers and articles given in full text are indicated by the word (*Paper*) following the page number.

Indexing of Alloy Steels and Other Alloys : In the indexing of alloy steels, carbon and iron are ignored and the alloying elements contained in the steel are arranged in alphabetical order ; for example, all references to nickel–chromium–molybdenum steel will be found under the heading chromium–molybdenum–nickel steel. In the indexing of other alloys, carbon and iron when present, are included in the title ; iron when present is always mentioned first and the other elements follow in alphabetical order, carbon being in all cases mentioned last. Examples : " Iron–silicon–carbon alloys " and " iron–chromium–nickel–carbon alloys."]

A.R.L. Spectrographs, results, 460.
Abrasion, effect on oxidation of Fe, 104 ; wear of surfaces, 102.
Abrasion-Resistant Alloys, deposition by welding, 221.
Abrasives, metallic, evaluation and testing, 97.
Absorptiometers, photo-electric, examination, sources of error, 347 ; Spekker photo-electric, application in analysis of Cr-plating solutions, 235.
Absorptiometric Analysis, instruments used, 236.
Abstracts, 83, 209, 321, 431 ; corrigenda, 335.
Acicular Cast Iron, use in production of Diesel-engine crankshafts, 437.
Acid Open-Hearth Steel, production, thermodynamics of process, 436.
Acid Slag, use in blast-furnace practice, 97.
Aciéries Electriques d'Ugine, flame descaling, 97.
Adhesion, electrodeposited coatings, factors affecting, 223.
Adhesives, use in joining metals, 238.
Adiabatic Calorimeter, for determination of specific heat of insulating materials, 323.
Aga Process, oxy-acetylene welding, 95.
Age-Hardening, metals, 339.
Ageing, accelerated, effect on properties of Cr–Ni and Mn-steel tubes, 447 ; strain, effect on fracture stress of carbon steel, 102.
Agglomerates, manufacture, use of tar substitutes, 84.
Agglomeration, Khalilovsk ores, 210.
Agglutinating Power, coal, measurement by examination of coke pellet, 210.
Air, contamination during machining of stainless steel, 222 ; separation, theory, 239.
Air Furnaces, history, 350.
Aircraft, construction applications of arc welding, effect on production, 94 ; steel castings for, developments in America, Germany, and United Kingdom, 330.
Aircraft Armour Plate, Japanese, metallurgical examination, 349, 350.
Aircraft-Engine Cylinders, radial, forging and heat-treatment equipment, 92.
Aircraft-Engine Exhaust Pipes, enamel frit for coating, development, 226.
Aircraft-Engine Parts, electroplating, 441.
Aircraft Equipment, Japanese, metallurgical examination, 349, 350.
Aircraft Parts, Cr–Mo steel, welding, 96.
Aircraft Propeller Blades, stainless steel, hollow, heat-treatment furnaces, 332.
Aircraft Propeller Hubs, Cr–Mo–Ni steel, forging, machinery and processes, 333 ; heat-treatment furnaces, 91.
Airscrew Turbines, construction, steels for, 462.
Alabama, coal, swelling properties, 210.
Alloy Additions, in galvanizing baths, effect, 97.
Alloy Steel. *See* Steel, alloy.
Alloys, abrasion-resistant, deposition by welding, 221 ; Cr–Ni, bright annealing, 439 ; Co, properties, 105 ; Co–C, formation of graphite, 174 ; Co–Ni, deposition from ammoniacal solutions, 224 ; corrosion resistance to H_2SO_4, determination, 346 ; corrosion-resistant, oxide films on, study, use of thermobalance, 232 ; developments and uses, 462 ; electrode potential, measurement, 450.
ferro-, determination of N, 461 ; production, 216 ; production in Germany, 216 ; production in Italy, 216.
ferrous, cementation by Be, 91 ; determination of carbides, 461 ; vacuum degassing tests, 111.
for gas-turbine blades, American, British, and German developments, 231 ; graphite formation, 174, 455 ; hardness tests, at various temperatures, 100.
heat-resistant, determination of Fe, 109 ; for gas turbines, crystal structure, 456.
heat-treatment, developments, 331 ; heterogeneous, magnetic hysteresis, 450 ; high-melting-point, precision casting, 218.
high-temperature, for gas turbines, fatigue tests, 452 ; research, Ohio State University, 231 ; welding, 335.
impact tests, at various temperatures, 100 ; intermediate phases, 345 ; Fe, analysis, photocolorimetric method, 234 ; Fe–Al, magnetic, high-permeability, properties and development in Japan, 339.
Fe–Cr, fracture, examination, 106 ; polymorphic transition, effect of Mn, 452.
Fe–Cr–Ni, oxidation, rate, 346 ; Fe–Co, thermal expansion properties, 103.
Fe–Ni, austenitic, magnetostriction, 339 ; magnetic permeability, 450 ; under tension, permeability, 103.
Fe–Si, acid-resistant, properties, 454 ; phase changes, study by magnetic method, 107.
Fe–Si–C, carbides in, study, 344 ; liquid, determination of viscosity, 342 ; low-melting point, for manufacture of experimental stamping dies, 92 ; magnetic susceptibility, 103 ; metallic, in solid state, transformations, 107.
Ni, arc and oxy-acetylene welding, 221 ; hardness conversion chart, 442 ; properties, 105.
Ni–C, formation of graphite, 174 ; non-ferrous, determination of elements by spot tests, 236 ; oxidation-resistant, flame-cutting, 222 ; permanent-magnet, quality control, 230 ; Timken, for high-temperature service, research, 231 ; W carbide, manufacture, German methods, 227.
Alten's Foundry and Machine Works, foundry plant, 219.
Alumel Wire, for thermocouples, embrittlement, 85.
Alumina, determination of Ti and V, 110 in silica refractories, determination, 236 ; *see also* Refractory Materials.
Aluminium, deoxidation of steel, effect on grain growth, 436 ; effect in cast Fe and steel, 231 ; in galvanizing baths, effect, 97 ; liquid, effect on corrosion of cast-Fe crucibles, 89 ; soft-soldering, 336 ; in steel, determination, colorimetric method, 234 ; in steel, determination by spectrum analysis, 235 ; used as chimney lining, corrosion by combustion products from gas-fired furnaces, 108.
Aluminium Bronze, soft-soldering, 336.
Aluminium Electrodes, use in determination of Ni in steel by spectrum analysis, 459.
American Airlines, electroplating aircraft-engine parts, 441.
American Brake Shoe Co., foundry plant, 218.
American Rolling Mill Co., use of O in open-hearth furnaces, 325.
American Society of Metals, American metallurgy, 1917–47, review, 350.
American Society for Testing Materials, specifications for steel piping materials, 351 (*Book*).

Ammonium Persulphate, oxidation of Mn, effect of Co, 236.
Analysis, 109, 234, 347, 459; Cr plating solutions, application of Spekker photo-electric absorptiometer, 235; coal, comparison of Belcher and Spooner method and British Standard method, 236; dilatometric, methods, 337; gases, methods and apparatus, 462; instruments used in various methods, 236; Fe alloys, photocolorimetric method, 234; micro-, by measurement of X-ray absorption, 235.
photo-elastic, stresses in ladle hooks, 229; stresses in rails, 448; use of scattered polarized light, 447.
polarographic, apparatus, methods, and applications, 110, 236, 348; determinaton of Ti in ferrous metals, 460; Hg for, purification, 110.
spectrum, 109, 110, 234, 235, 236, 348, 459, 460; automatic control of exposure and sparking cycle, 109; determination of C in steel, 109, 460; determination of Cu in Fe and steel, 110, 460; determination of elements in steel, 235, 459, 460, 461; determination of elements in steel, three-line method, 109; determination of Ni in steel, use of Al and Mg electrodes, 459; determination of O in alloy steel, 110; determination of V in Fe ore and slag, 459; high-speed steel, 109; instruments used, 236; low-alloy steel, 172; new system, 109; open-hearth slag, 235; steel, applications of stable working curves, 235; steel, Ugine steelworks, 109.
steel, methods, 99; for C, combustion method, 236.
stress, apparatus and methods, 447; use of lacquer coatings, 101; orientation of strain gauges, 229; use of dynamic tests, 337.
stresses and strains, in extrusion and piercing, 92; thermal, differential, apparatus for identification of clay minerals, 85; thermomagnetic, for examination of oxide films on ferrous-metal surfaces, 106.
Analyzer, ultrasonic, for non-destructive tests, 103.
Anisotropy, elastic, thin cold-rolled invar sheet, 345.
Annealability, white cast Fe, 330.
Annealing, bright, Cr–Ni alloys and stainless steel, 439; cast Fe, in H, 11 (*Paper*), 439; castings, 330; Cr–Ni and Cr–Mo–Ni steels, 92; continuous, strip, 439; Fe, in controlled atmospheres, effect on brittleness, 104; Fe, evolution of H, 104; malleable cast Fe, batch and continuous processes, 330; malleable cast Fe, time/temperature cycles, 92; malleable Fe castings, French practice, 92; steel forgings, electric salt baths for, 333.
Annealing Furnaces, for malleable cast Fe, 92.
Annual Meeting, proceedings, 159.
Anodes, Mg, use in corrosion prevention of galvanized hot-water tanks, 346.
Anthracite, use in cupolas, 89.
Anti-Corrosion Agents, properties of Zn, 459.
Anti-Corrosion Paints, types, characteristics, and properties, for Royal Navy and German Navy, 98; white-Pb and ZnO, properties and performance, 347.
Anti-Fouling Compositions, properties and performance, 175 (*Paper*).
Anti-Fouling Paints, constitution and behaviour, 98, 227, 443; plastic types, for marine use, 98; types, characteristics, and properties, for Royal Navy and German Navy, 98.
Anti-Friction Material, for bearings, use of cast Fe, 462.
Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co., magnetic concentration, Fe ore, research, 275 (*Paper*).
Arbed, Fe and steel industry, 237.
Arc, welding, dissociation of N, 220.
Arc Furnaces. *See* Electric Furnaces, arc.
Arc Welding. *See* Welding, arc.
Argon Arc Process, welding, equipment and technique, 221.
Arizona, Mn ore from, concentration, 84.
Armament Industry, United Kingdom, 237.
Armour Plate, Japanese aircraft, metallurgical examination, 349, 350; for ships, production in Italy, 219; for tanks, welding, German research, 221.
Armstrong Siddeley, steels for construction of airscrew turbines, 462.
Arsenic, determination in steel by spectrum analysis, 235.
Associates, election, 163.
L'Association des Ingénieurs, l'Ecole de Liège, centenary celebrations, 343.
Association of Iron and Steel Engineers, report of Standardization Committee, 1947, 220.
Atmospheres, controlled, use in heat-treatment, 332, 437; controlled, use of H, 90; reheating-furnace, effect on H in ingots, 71; use of H, 90.
Atmospheric Corrosion, steel, 241 (*Paper*).
Atmospheric Corrosion Tests, for evaluation of electrodeposited cathodic coatings, 458; Pb-coated steel, 459; low-alloy steels, 458; wire, 459.
Atmospheric Humidity, effect on sieve tests on metal powders, 228.
Atomic Energy, relationship with theory and practice of metallurgy, 237.
Atomic Structure, metals, 455.
Audigage, use in corrosion detection, 341.
Austenite, decomposition by nucleation and growth processes, 113 (*Paper*) (*with bibliography*); decomposition and transformation at sub-critical temperatures, (*with bibliography*) 345, 456; metastable, in Cr and Mo steels, impact and tensile tests, 455; retained, measurement, metallographic and X-ray compared, 345; structure and occurrence, 232; transformations during isothermal heat-treatment, dilatometric examination, 445.
Australia, Fe ore deposits, 431; metal-polishing practice, 223; metallic sand, preparation and concentration, 210.
Austria, blast-furnace slag, applications, 86; sheet-rolling industry, 334.
Auto Specialities Manufacturing Co., malleable Fe foundry, 90.
Automatic Control, arc furnaces, 328.
Automatic Weapons, manufacture by powder metallurgy, German practice, 98.
Automobile Bodies, synthetic-resin coatings on, gas-fired ovens for baking, 226.
Automobile-Engine Pistons, developments, 349.
Automobile Parts, protective and decorative coatings for, 442; X-ray examination, 340.
Automobile Pressings, manufacture of dies for, 334.
Automobile Rocker-Arm Covers, press for drawing, 93.
Automobiles,
construction, applications of arc welding, effect on production, 94; specifications of steels for, 349; use of alloy steels, 462; use of wire and rod, 238.
Avery, W. T., Ltd., testing machines, universal type, 99.

B.O.C.-Siebe Gorman Cutter, use in oxy-hydrogen cutting of metals under water, 96.
Babcock and Wilcox Tube Co., gas-fired continuous heating furnaces for tube production, 90.
Back-Reflection Method, determination of lattice constants, 107.
Bacteria, sulphate, effect on corrosion of steel in sea water, 233.
Baillieu Laboratories, Melbourne University 351.
Bainite, transformations, 107.
Bakelite Corporation, chemical coatings for protection of metals, 226.
Baking, synthetic-resin coatings on automobile bodies, gas-fired ovens for, 226.
Baldwin Locomotive Works, creep-testing machines, 104.
Balls, for ball mills, wear, effect of particle size, 450; for grinding, wear tests, 450.
Band Saws, blades for, types, 96; diamond, for cutting W carbides and hardened steel, 222.
Bar Mills, Dalzell Steel Works, 94
Barker Method, crystallographical determinations, 344.
Barkhausen Effect, 230.
Bars, bend tests, yield point, 228; for manufacture of deep-drawing sheets, twisting tests, 100; N.E. and S.A.E. specifications, 105; welding, butt, 95.
Basic Bessemer Steel, improved type, development, 360 (*Book*).
Basic Electric Furnace Process, arc, elimination of P, 436.
Basic Electric Steel, production and processes in America and Canada, 1920–47, 436.
Basic Open-Hearth Furnaces, Ford Motor Co., 323, 328; insulating methods, 323, 328.
Basic Open-Hearth Practice, deoxidation, 327; use of pig-Fe substitutes, 327.
Basic Open-Hearth Steel, fluidity, furnace-killed compared with ladle-killed, 327.
Basic Process, behaviour of S, 87; reaction of P, 215; use of Mn, 215.
Basic Slag, Bessemer, constitution and properties, 86; constitution and control, 88, 436.
Basic Slag Systems, review of literature, (*with bibliography*) 88.
Beams, steel, fatigue strength, 448; welded, design and costing, 95.
Bearings, anti-friction material for, use of cast Fe, 462; manufacture by powder metallurgy, 98; principles, types, and practice, 94; production of cast Fe for, 329; roller, dynamic capacity, 448;
rolling-mill, synthetic-resin, life, 219; tar for, properties and performance, 94.
steel for, production and specifications, 343.
Becker, Davies, and Steinberg Process, chromizing, 442.
Beckman Spectrophotometer, use in determination of Cr, Mn, and Ni in alloy steels, 460.
Belcher and Spooner Method, analysis of coal, comparison with British Standard method, 236.
Belgium, foundry practice, American review, 90; Fe and steel industry, economics and future development, 110.
Belt Conveyors, for mining, design and application, 84.
Bend Tests, mandrel, for paint coatings, 227; occurrence of upper-yield point, 337; slow, for determination of embrittlement temperatures of steels, comparison with Charpy impact tests, 229; slow, notched structural steel, 228; for toughness measurement of high-speed steels, 445; yield point of bars and tubes, 228.
Bending Machines, for plates, 94.
Bentonite, properties, 217.

Beryllium, cementation of ferrous alloys, 91.
Beryllium Stainless Steel, machining, air contamination, 222.
Bessemer Converters, use of O-enriched blast, 85, 325, 350.
Bessemer Gold Medal, awarded to W. J. Dawson, 160.
Bessemer Process, comparison of American, British, and German practice, 214; comparison with open-hearth process, 214.
Bessemer Slag, basic, constitution and properties, 86.
Bessemer Steel, basic, improved type, development, 360 (*Book*).
Bessemer Steel Rails, properties, effect of cold work and heat-treatment, 338.
Bethlehem Steel Co., coke for blast-furnaces, production and preparation, 322; spectrum analysis, 459; use of O in open-hearth furnaces, 436.
Bibliography, austenite decomposition and transformations in steels, 128, 345; cast crankshafts, 272; corrosion inhibitors, 346; diffusion in metals, effect of third element, 231; electrolytic polishing of metals, 223; porosity of electrodeposited coatings, 442; pre-stressing and surface-hardening of steel, 339; sillimanite deposits, 209; slag systems, basic, 88; stainless steel, properties, 105; transformations in steel, 128.
Billets, for production of ball and roller races, examination, 344.
Binders, for cores, use of coal-tar pitch, 331; for moulding sands, inorganic and organic types, 330.
Biographies, *Frontispiece*; *also to face* 112, 240, 352; contributors to Journal, 79, 206, 317, 426.
Bismuth, colorimetric determination, 348.
Blackplate, passivation, 233
Blacksmiths, in Roman York, historical note, 359 (*Paper*).
Blades, for band saws, types, 96; grass-cutting, induction-hardening equipment, 332.
Blast, for cupolas, indicating and recording instruments for, 330; hot, use in cupola practice, 329; hot and cold, mixing device, design and operation, 86; O-enriched, use in blast-furnaces, converters, and cupolas, 85, 212, 213, 281 (*Paper*), 323, 324, 325, 330, 350.
Blast-Furnace Gas, cleaning, Dialithe process, 211; preparation, storage, and distribution, 434; use, efficiency, 84; use in gas-engine compressor unit, 211.
Blast-Furnace Plant, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corporation, 86; Colvilles, Ltd., 212; Forges et Aciéries du Nord et de l'Est, 212; Ruhr and Watenstedt areas, 212.
Blast-Furnace Practice, 86, 212, 323, 324, 434; effect of stockline level, 213; fuel economy, 84, 216; heat economy, 86; Koninklijke Nederlandsche Hoogovens en Staalfrabrieken N.V., 324; relationship between furnace capacity and coke consumption, 213; use of acid slag, 212.
Blast-Furnace Process, effect of additions of chrome ore to coke, 432; physical chemistry, 324.
Blast-Furnace Slag, Austrian, applications, 86; use in manufacture of building bricks, German practice, 86.
Blast-Furnaces, ancillary plant for, maintenance, 193 (*Paper*); carbon hearths, construction and operation, 85; charcoal, operation, 86; charging practice, 435; coke for, production and preparation, 322; design, developments, 324; electric type, operation, 86; elimination of S, 291 (*Paper*); experimental types, 435; factors
Blast-Furnaces—*continued.*
affecting operation, 434; high top pressure, theory and practice, 86, 434; hot-blast stoves, design and practice, 86; linings, maintenance, 213; maintenance, 193 (*Paper*); operation as gas producers, 435; production of ferro-Mn, 216; scaffolds and scaffold-forming materials, examination, 23 (*Paper*), 434; tap-hole construction, 324; tap holes, jet caster method of opening, 213; tuyeres, design, 324; use of O-enriched blast, 212, 213, 323, 324, 325, 350, 434.
Blasting, non-erosive, for cleaning engine parts, 441.
Blowholes, in ingots, examination, 107.
Blueing, steel, 97.
Bochumer Verein, blast-furnace practice, 324.
Boiler Feed Pumps, corrosion, 458.
Boiler Furnaces, coal and oil firing compared, 432.
Boiler Plant, Ford Motor Co., 94; Jones and Laughlin Steel Corporation, 94.
Boiler Plates, embrittlement, examination, use of Schroeder detector, 458; heating surfaces, corrosion, 108; intergranular corrosion, 458; locomotive, rimming steel, variations in structure after service, 106.
Boiler Scale, metallic elements in, determination, use of bunsen spectroscope, 347.
Boiler Superheaters, scale removal, use of H-zeolite treated water, 351.
Boilers, after long service, corrosion investigation, 458; design, 431; feed-water, internal and external treatment compared, 351; heat transfer, determination, 84; locomotive, corrosion and intercrystalline cracking, 346, 347; steel, stress-corrosion cracking, examination, 107; welded drums, stress relieving, 220.
Bolts, manufacture in Germany, 222; Ni steel, brittle fracture, causes, 105.
Bomb Bodies, cast-steel, mass production, 330.
Book Notices, 111, 239, 351, 463.
Boron, deposition on Fe cylinders, 443; effect on hardenability of steel, 342.
Boron Steel, austenitic grain growth, 344.
Brabender Plastograph, for determination of plasticity and pressability of welding-electrode coatings, 96.
Brake Blocks, for railway wagons, foundry plant for manufacture, 219.
Brakes, for rolling-mill motors, design and standardization, 219.
Brazil, Fe ore deposits, 84; Fe and steel industries, 214.
Brazilian Electro-Metallurgical Co., production of cast Fe in electric furnaces, 436.
Brazing, applications and processes, 221; induction, 221.
Bricks, building, manufacture from blast-furnace slag, German practice, 86.
Bridges, types of Fe and steels for, 462.
Brinell Hardness Tests, mild-steel weld metal, 440.
Briquetting Process, for production of pig Fe, 434.
Bristol, wire-drawing, 1312–1797, 16 (*Paper*), 462.
British Coal Utilisation Research Association, analysis of coal, comparison of Belcher and Spooner method and British Standard method, 236.
British Iron and Steel Research Association, coatings research laboratories, 223; colorimetric method for determination of Cr in C and low-alloy steels, 236; comparison of gamma-ray and X-ray methods of testing steel castings, 340; experimental blast- and open-hearth furnaces, 435; investigations on control and process-measuring instruments, 237; laboratories, organization and development, 237; notices of meetings, announcements, and conferences, 80, 207, 318, 427; papers, 37, 60, 67, 175, 186, 281, 291, 385, 410.
British Iron and Steel Research Association—*continued.*
British Standard Method, analysis of coal, comparison with Belcher and Spooner method, 236.
British Standards Institution, drafting specifications for cast Fe, 343.
British Welding Research Association, development of instruments for measurement of resistance-welding machine variables, 95; laboratories, equipment and organization, 335.
Brittle Fracture, mild-steel plates, 102; Ni-steel bolts, causes, 105; notched specimens, determination, American practice, 449; steel, transition to ductile, temperature range, 101.
Brittle Strength, mild steel, effect of shape of notch, 102; steel, effect of alloying elements, 342.
Brittle-Transition Temperature Tests, use in examination of fatigue of metals, 446.
Brittleness, mild steels, examination, 449; steel, in torsion, 102; temper, reduction and elimination, methods, 92.
Britton's Method, for determination of thickness of Zn coatings on galvanized Fe, 97.
Brown, David and Sons (Huddersfield) Ltd., foundry practice, 90.
Building Bricks, manufacture from blast-furnace slag, German practice, 86.
Bulk-Density, porous materials, measurement, 323.
Bulk-Density Tests, fired ramming materials, 328.
Bureau of Mines, Ottawa, experimental foundry, 88.
Bureau of Standards, examination of effect of sieve tests on metal powders, 228.
Burners, gas, for hot-blast stoves, 212 for gas combustion systems, 85.
oil, design, relationship to combustion mechanism, 431; for drying and firing cupolas, 330; for open-hearth furnaces, American and Russian types, 325.
Butt Welding. *See* Welding, butt.
By-Product Plant, equipment, layout, and operation, 84.

Cables, for mines, metallographic examination, 344.
Cadmium Coatings, electrodeposited, applications, 97.
Calcium Carbide, production in Italy, 216.
Calcium Oxide–Magnesium Oxide–Chromic Oxide System, examination, 433.
Calcium Silicide, effect in cast Fe 213.
Calgon, use in corrosion prevention, 233.
Calibration, rolls, 93.
California, Mn ore from, concentration, 84.
Calorimeter, adiabatic, for determination of specific heat of insulating materials, 323.
Cameras, X-ray diffraction, for metallurgical specimens, 230.
Canada, basic electric steel production and processes, 1920–47, 436; foundry practice, 437; geographical distribution of ferrous and non-ferrous foundries, 237.
Canadian Westinghouse Co., Ltd., laboratories, 463.
Canton Drop Forging and Manufacturing Co., forging and heat-treatment equipment for aircraft radial-engine cylinders, 92.
Carbide Zones, in carburized alloy steels, formation, 107.
Carbides, in cast Fe, Fe–Si–C alloys, and steel, 344, 461; cemented, properties, production, and applications, 96; hard-metal, production, 227; sintered, hard, manufacture and applications in Germany, 98.

Carbon, in B treated steel, effect of content, 453; combined, determination in low-C steels, colorimetric method, 236; determination, nuclear physical methods, 459; in liquid steel, elimination, 87; in open-hearth steel, determination, 109; oxidation at high temperatures, 210; in steel, analysis, combustion method, 236; in steel, determination by spectrum analysis, 109, 460; in steel, oxidation, use of O, 87.
Carbon Hearths, for blast-furnaces, construction and repair, 85.
Carbon Monoxide, for reduction of Fe oxides, examination, 324.
Carbon–Oxygen Equilibrium, in liquid steel, 327.
Carbon Plugs, for ingot moulds, for alloy steel production, 85.
Carbon Steel, coating with alloy steel by welding, 440; constituents, examination by X-rays, 106; corrosion, new theory, 346; corrosion tests, effects of O-cutting and welding, 108; determination of carbides, 461; determination of Cr, colorimetric method, 236; ductility, flow, and fracture, 100; embrittlement temperature, effect of combined stresses, 229; fatigue strength, 338; fracture stress, effect of strain ageing, 102; low, determination of combined C, colorimetric method, 236; machinability, effect of Pb additions, 230; pickling, 222; production in side-blown converters, 325; properties, 449; spot welding, 221; stress-corrosion tests, 457; temper hardening, 449; X-ray stress determinations, 338.
Carbon-Steel Rails, ends and points, equipment and technique for hardening, 332.
Carbon-Steel Strip, annealed, properties, 229.
Carbon-Steel Tubes, centrifugal casting, 90.
Carburization,
gaseous, use of N as carrier gas, 332; by town gas, Wild-Barfield process, 438.
Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corporation, blast-furnace plant, 86; blast-furnace taphole construction, 324; C hearths for blast-furnaces, construction and operation, 85; descaling stainless-steel sheets by NaH process, 440.
Carpenter Stainless No. 20, composition and properties, 342.
Case Depth, relationship with Rockwell hardness, 229.
Case-Hardened Layers, tensile strength, 445.
Case-Hardened Parts, grain boundaries, effect of case-hardening temperatures and media, 345.
Case-Hardened Steel, composition, heat-treatment, properties, and applications, 105.
Cast Iron, acicular, use in production of Diesel-engine crankshafts, 437; annealing in H, 11 (*Paper*), 439; applications in America, 349; for bearings, production, 329; carbides in, study, 344; Cr–Ni, developments, 452; determination of Mn, 460; determination of P, colorimetric method, 234; effect of Al, 231; effect of $CaSi_2$, 213; electrochemical action of reagents, mechanism, 455; electrochemical corrosion, application to microscopical metallography, 107; flame-hardening, 91; graphite formation, 174, 455.
grey, properties, effect of silicocalcium additions, 99, structure of eutectic, 106.
high-duty, properties and developments, 437, 454; induction hardening, 439; for ingot moulds, composition and microstructure, 89, 330; machining, 329; malleable. *See* Malleable Cast Iron; malleablization, 455; mechanical tests, study of scatter of results, 99; Meehanite, properties, 454; melting in gas-fired crucible furnaces, 436; microstructure and properties, effect of inoculation, 99.
Ni, applications in America, 462; use in manufacture of machine tools, 105.
nodular graphite structure, production, 343, 345; production in electric furnaces, 436; properties, heat-treatment, and machinability, 105; properties, production, and specifications, 112 (*Book*), 343; soft-soldering, 336; use as anti-friction material in bearings, 462; water-quenching, factors affecting, 92.
welding, 221; technique, use of Ni and Ni–Cu electrodes, 96.
white, anneability, 330; distribution of alloying elements in, 455; graphitization, 106.
Cast-Iron Crucibles, corrosion by liquid Al, 89.
Cast-Iron Cylinder Liners, centrifugal casting, 331; shrinking into air-compressor cylinders, use of dry ice, 238.
Cast-Iron Manhole Covers, manufacture, 218.
Cast-Iron Piston Rings, centrifugal casting, 90.
Cast-Iron Pipes, centrifugal casting, 437.
Cast Metals, gases in, origin, 331.
Cast Steel, pearlitic structure and properties, effect of stress relieving, 98; properties, 454; properties, effect of homogenization heat-treatments, 454.
Cast-Steel Parts, properties and structure, comparison with welded and wrought steel parts, 454.
Cast-Steel Structures, high-tensile, design, 217.
Cast Structures, comparison with riveted and welded structures, 94.
Casting, cement-sand, 218,
centrifugal, C and stainless-steel tubes, 90; cast-Fe cylinder liners, 331; cast-Fe piston rings, 90; cast-Fe pipes, 437; history, equipment, and processes, 89, 331; practice at Paxton-Mitchell Co., 219.
continuous, alloy steels, Kellog electric ingot method, 88; history and processes, 89, 218,
ingots, efficiency of fireclay hot-tops, study, 88; in loam, crane rope-barrels, 437.
precision, high-melting-point alloys, 218; investment process, 437; lost-wax method, 90, 218.
stainless alloy steels for dental work, 218; tool steel, 332.
Casting Dimensions, variations, effect of use of metal and wooden patterns, 218.
Casting-Pit Practice, effect on defects in ingots, 87.
Casting Pits, refractories for, 434.
Castings, annealing, 330; defects, 90; design, 216,
die, ferrous, 331; Zn alloy, soft-soldering, 336.
feeding, 331; grey-Fe, pattern making for, 216
Fe, effect of Mo, 342; production, developments, 329; repair by welding, 335, 336; stress-relief, 439; surface skin on, composition, formation, and effect, 344,
large, for marine engines, 89; machining, tool forces, calorimetric determination 96; malleable Fe. *See* Malleable Iron Castings; shrinkage-porosity, causes, 90; small and shallow types, foundry technique for multiple production, 218.
steel, for aircraft construction, developments in America, Germany, and United Kingdom, 330; design and applications, 349, 437; gates and risers for, design, 217; pressure feeding, 217; quality control, 327, 330; tests, comparison of gamma-ray and X-ray methods, 340; use of internal risers, 217, 218.
turbine, electrochemical cleaning, 440; feeding, use of Williams risers, 89.
use, economical factors, 331; X-ray examination, 230.
Cathodic Coatings, electrodeposited, atmospheric corrosion tests, 458.
Cathodic Protection, buried structures and pipe lines, mechanism, 108, 232, 233.
Cavalaire, chromite deposits, 83.
Cementation, ferrous alloys, by Be, 91; gaseous, 91; whiteheart malleable cast Fe, 330.
Cemented Carbides, properties, production, and applications, 96.
Cementiferous-Paint Coatings, on steel, marine-exposure tests, 109.
Cementiferous Paints, 98.
Cementite, decomposition, 106.
Cenco-Derge Method, determination of O, 327, 347.
Centre Belge de Métallurgie Physique, results from use of A.R.L. spectrograph, 460.
Centre d'Études Supérieures de la Métallurgie, conference on mechanical equipment for arc furnaces, 220.
Centrifugal Casting. *See* Casting, centrifugal.
Centrifugalrör, A/B., foundry for production of centrifugally cast Fe pipes, 90.
Ceramic Industry, German developments, 98.
Cerrobend Alloys, for manufacture of experimental stamping dies, 92.
Cerromatrix Alloys, for manufacture of experimental stamping dies, 92.
Cerrosafe Alloys, for manufacture of experimental stamping dies, 92.
Chain Link Fencing, German industry, 92.
Chains, crane and sling, standard, 220.
Chance Process, for mineral separation, 321.
Charcoal, prices in 1578, historical document, 350.
Charcoal Blast-Furnace, operation, 86.
Charging Machine, furnace-, repair by welding, 221.
Charging Practice, blast-furnaces, 435; cupolas, 330, 436, 437; rapid, for arc furnaces, 215; reheating furnaces, use of all-door front, 325; for scrap, 326.
Charpy Impact Tests, for determination of embrittlement temperatures of steels, comparison with slow bend tests, 229.
Charpy Micropendulum, use in determination of impact strength of cores and moulds, 342.
Checker Chambers, air, design and maintenance, 328.
Chemical Coatings, for protection of metals, 226.
Chemical Industry, equipment, enamelling, 443.
Chemical Methods, testing paints, 227; thickness measurement Cu and Ni coatings on steel, comparison with magnetic method, 97.
Chemical Reactions, simultaneous, study of equilibria, 351.
Chemistry, physical, blast-furnace process, 324; spectro-, principles, 343.
Chile, Fe and steel industries, 214.
Chimney Liners, corrosion by combustion products from gas-fired furnaces, 108.
Chips, machining, interface temperatures, measurement, 336.
Chromated Films, use in protection of metals, 442.
Chrome Ore, effect of additions to coke on blast-furnace process, 432.
Chromel Wire, for thermocouples, embrittlement, 85.

Chromite, from Cuba, petrology and structure, 83.
Chromite Deposits, Cavalaire, 83; Japan, 83; Montana, 83; Turkey, 83.
Chromium, in C and low-alloy steels, determination, colorimetric method, 236; colorimetric determination in alloy steel, use of Beckman spectrophotometer, 460.
deposition on bright Ni plate, General Motors Corporation plant, 235; by thermal decomposition of chromium carbonyl in H, 225.
in ferro-Cr, estimation, 460; in ferrous metals, determination, semi-micro method, 234; passivity, 346.
in steel, determination by spectrum analysis, 235; photocolorimetric determination, 348.
use and behaviour in electric steel production, 215.
Chromium Coatings,
electrodeposited, applications, 97; microstructure, effect of plating conditions, 225; properties, 223.
Chromium–Copper Steel, corrosion tests, effects of O-cutting and welding, 108.
Chromium–Manganese Steel, properties, use as substitute for Cr–Ni steel, 342.
Chromium–Molybdenum–Nickel Steel, for aircraft propeller hubs, forging, machinery and processes, 333; annealing, 92; corrosion-resistant, formation of sigma phase, 345; for guns, tests for determination of criterion of yield, 229; for high-temperature service, research, 231.
Chromium–Molybdenum Steel, for aircraft parts, welding, 96; embrittlement temperature, effect of combined stresses, 229; flow in bending, mechanical and X-ray investigation 100; micrographs, 344; properties, use as substitute for Cr–Ni steel, 342; welded, susceptibility to graphitization, 455.
Chromium–Molybdenum Steel Tubes, preheating before welding by induction heating, Smith-Dolan method, 221.
Chromium–Nickel Alloys, bright annealing, 439.
Chromium–Nickel Cast Iron, developments, 452.
Chromium–Nickel Steel, annealing, 92; austenitic, recrystallization, 344; identification of sigma phase by X-rays, 345; properties, forging, heat-treatment and applications, 105, 454.
Chromium–Nickel Steel Tubes, properties, effect of cold stretching and accelerated ageing, 447.
Chromium–Nickel Weld Metal, ductility, factors affecting, 95.
Chromium Plating, cutting tools, 225; porous, Diesel-engine cylinder walls, Van der Horst method, 225; practice at Siemens and Halske, A.G., 442; small parts by tumbling in steel cylinders, 224.
Chromium-Plating Solutions, analysis, application of Spekker photo-electric absorptiometer, 235
Chromium–Silicon Steel, effect of heat-treatment on hardness and structure, 91.
Chromium Steel, hardened, properties, effect of grinding, 339; metastable austenite, impact and tensile tests, 455; microstructure and properties, effect of additional alloying elements and heat-treatment, 341; properties, effect of Cu, 453; for steam-turbine blades, defects, 452.
Chromium–Titanium Alloys, for high-temperature service, research, 231.
Chromizing, Becker, Daeves, and Steinberg process, 442.
Chrysler Corporation, developments in powder metallurgy, 228; gas-fired ovens for baking synthetic-resin coatings on automobile bodies, 226.
Cia Siderurgica Nacional, origin and formation, 84.
Clay Minerals, identification, differential thermal analysis apparatus for, 85.
Clays, foundry, properties, 217; sideritic, of Périgord, properties and constitution, 209.
Cleaning, blast-furnace gas, Dialithe process, 211.
coal, bituminous, flotation method, 432; effect of mechanization, 432; methods and developments, 322; price calculations, 432.
electrochemical, turbine casting, 440; engine parts by non-erosive blasting, 441; Fe ore, plant, 321.
metals, 96, 222; hydro-blast system, 441.
water for steel plants, 238.
Cleaning Agents, metal-, alkaline, comparison and testing, 97.
Cleaning Solutions, petroleum solvent, distillation unit for reclamation, 222.
Coal, agglutinating power, measurement by examination of coke pellet, 210; Alabama, swelling properties, 210; analysis, comparison of Belcher and Spooner method and British Standard method, 236.
cleaning, effect of mechanization, 432; flotation method, 432; methods and developments, 322; price calculations, 432.
coking, use of blast-furnace flue dust and Fe ore additions, 84; examination of process, 432.
Europe, economy and production, 431; Karagandinsk, properties, effect on blast-furnace practice, 322; mining, Vancouver, 83; moisture in, determination by electrical method, 347; preparation, Russian methods, 210; pulverized, history and uses, 432; reserves in America, 347; South Wales, sequence, structure, and gasification, 431, 432; structure, preparation, and uses, 210; swelling during coking, determination of pressure, 85; Zhurinsk, properties, 321.
Coal Bridges, construction by welding, 440.
Coal-Cleaning Plant, Denby Hall, Derbyshire, 322; maintenance, 432.
Coal-Cutting Machines, development and maintenance, 84.
Coal Deposits, Philippine Islands, 83; Tanganyika Territory, 431.
Coalfields, Yorkshire, production, properties, and reserves, 209.
Coal-Loading Machines, development and maintenance, 84.
Coal Slurry, thickener for, Cyclone type, 210.
Coal-Tar Pitch, use as core binder, 331.
Coatings, chemical, for protection of metals, 226; conversion, Zn, on steel, properties and behaviour, 224; Cu and Ni, on steel, thickness measurement, chemical and magnetic methods compared, 97.
electrodeposited, adhesion, factors affecting, 223; Ca, Cr, and Zn, applications, 97; Cr, microstructure, effect of plating conditions, 225; Cr, properties, 223; masked pores in, detection and factors affecting formation, 97; methods for determination of thickness, 224; Ni, properties, 223; Ni, stress, effect of plating conditions, 224; porosity, 224, (*with bibliography*) 442; thickness, testing apparatus, 442; cathodic, atmospheric corrosion tests, 458.
enamel, vitreous, on sheets, removal, 441; galvanized, metallography, 456.
lacquer, on metals, drying, 227; for stress analysis, 101.
magnetic and non-magnetic, on steel, thickness determination, use of Magnegage, 223; Ni, flaking, causes, 442; non-magnetic, on steel, thickness determination, use of Spencer-Timms tester, 223; organic, for protection of metals, 98, 226.
Coatings—*continued.*
paint, cementiferous, on steel, marine-exposure tests, 109; corrosion-resistant, effect of properties of pigments, 226, 227; elasticity, 98; testing, Erichsen drawing, and mandrel bend tests, 227; thickness measurement, apparatus and methods, 443.
phosphate, for decoration and protection of metals, 226.
plastic, coloured, for decoration and protection of metals, 226; developments, 443; removable, use in drawing and pressing stainless steel, 226; used as chimney lining, corrosion by combustion products from gas-fired furnaces, 108.
protective, corrosion of Fe under, 233; for corrosion prevention of metals, 232; for gas mains, method for detection of defects, 442; properties, testing, and applications, 441; Roskote Resin type, properties and constitution, 226; types, properties, and behaviour, 223; and decorative, for automobile parts, 442.
removable transparent, developments in use for packing metal parts, 226; research work, British Iron and Steel Research Association laboratories, 223; synthetic-resin, on automobile bodies, gas-fired ovens for baking, 226; vinyl-type, for metals, properties, 226; welding-electrode, factors affecting plasticity and pressability, use of Brabender plastograph, 96.
Zn, on galvanized Fe, determination of thickness by Britton's method, 97; thickness determination by drop tests, 97.
Cobalt, deposition from ammoniacal solutions, 224; determination in steel, 234, 461; determination in steel by spectrum analysis, 235; effect on oxidation of Mn by $(NH_4)_2S_2O_8$, 236.
Cobalt Alloys, magnetic susceptibility, 103; properties, 105.
Cobalt–Carbon Alloys, formation of graphite, 174.
Cobalt Deposits, Japan, 83; Morocco, 431.
Cobalt–Molybdenum–Tungsten Steel, properties, 105.
Cobalt–Nickel Alloys, deposition from ammoniacal solutions, 224.
Coil Springs, for gun mountings, examination, 105.
Coke, for blast-furnaces, production and preparation, 322; combustibility, determination by critical air blast test, 211; consumption in blast-furnaces, relationship with furnace capacity, 213; effect of additions of chrome ore on blast-furnace process, 432; United Kingdom supply and demand, 237.
Coke-Oven Plant, equipment, layout, and operation, 84; National Tube Co., 210, 322; Norwood Coke Works, 84; Rotherham Main, development of gas supplies, 211.
Coke Ovens, charging and discharging methods and equipment, 322; heat regenerators for, 210; management, 211; removal of gases, 211.
Coking,
coal, examination of process, 432; swelling, determination of pressure, 85; use of blast-furnace flue dust and Fe ore additions, 84.
Coking Industry, France, 237; fuel economy, 432; United Kingdom, 237.
Cold Drawing, tubes, lubricants, 333.
Cold Forging, wire, for small parts, 92.
Cold Rolling, effect on oxidation of Fe, 104.
Cold Work, effect on properties of Bessemer steel rails, 338; relationship with creep limits of stainless steels, 341.
Coleman Photo-Electric Spectrophotometer, 348.
Colloidal Graphite, use as lubricant in deep-drawing, 94.

Colorimeters, types and performance, 462.
Colorimetric Method,
determination, Al in steel, 234; Cr in in C and low-alloy steels, 236; combined C in low-C steels, 236; Nb in steel, 234, 348; P in cast Fe, 234.
photo-, analysis of Fe alloys, 234.
Colvilles Ltd., blast-furnace plant, 212.
Combustibility, coke, determination by critical air blast test, 211.
Combustion, gases, burners and systems, 85; mechanism, relationship with oil burner design, 431; theory, 210.
Combustion Method, analysis of steel for C, 236; determination of S in fuel oil, 110.
Combustion Products, from gas-fired furnaces, effect on corrosion of chimney linings, 108.
Combustion Research, application of photography, 431.
Compagnie des Forges et Aciéries de la Marine et d'Homécourt, flame descaling, 97.
Compressed-Air Installations, equipment and applications in foundries, 90.
Compression Treatment, surface, effect on fatigue failure, 101.
Concentration, Australian metallic sand, 210; heavy-media practice, Mesabi Range, 210.
Fe Ore, America, 209; first plant, Mesabi Range, 210; Josephine Mine, Ontario, 209; methods, 209; Minette oolitic, 84, 209.
magnetic, Fe ore, research, Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co., 275 (*Paper*); magnetite ores, Russia, 321; Mn ore, 84
Concrete, reinforced, cracked, corrosion of steel in, 108.
Condensate Wells, gas-, corrosion problems, 108; oil, corrosion inhibitors, 458.
Continental Steel Corporation, use of pig-Fe substitutes in basic practice, 327.
Control,
automatic, arc furnaces, 328; exposure and sparking cycle in spectrum analysis, 109.
basic slag, 88, 436; corrosion, types and use of plastics, 443; electric, for ingot-stripper cranes, modification of circuit, 220; electronic and servo-electronic, applications in Fe and steel industry, 220; foundry costs, 219; gas-fired furnaces, 210; industrial organization and research, statistical methods, 237; mechanized foundries, 329; moulding sand, 89, 217, 330.
quality, alloy-steel production, 88; permanent-magnet alloys, 230; steel castings, 327, 330.
steel production, 87; temperature, 85, 211, 322.
Control Gear, electric, for rolling-mill auxiliaries, 220.
Control Systems, Ward-Leonard, for rolling-mill motors, 219.
Conversion Coatings, Zn, on steel, properties and behaviour, 224.
Converter Practice, side-blown, production of alloy and C steels, 325.
Converters, Bessemer, use of O-enriched blast, 85, 325, 350; side-blown, use of O-enriched blast, 281 (*Paper*).
Conveyors, belt, for mining, design and application, 84; for wire mills, 238.
Cooling, cabs of casting-pit and melting-shop cranes, equipment, 220; effect on temperature range of martensite formation, 103; metals, mechanism, 451; powdered-metal parts exposed to high temperatures, 336.
Cooling Curves, for furnaces, mathematical study, 90.
Copper, effect in Ni plating solutions, 224; effect on properties of Cr steel, 453; estimation in steel, 347; in Fe and steel, determination by spectrum analysis, 110, 460.
Copper Coatings, on steel, thickness measurement, chemical and magnetic methods compared, 97.
Copper–Nickel Steel, corrosion, 458.
Copper Steel, corrosion tests, effects of O-cutting and welding, 108.
Core Binders, use of coal-tar pitch, 331; use of synthetic resin, 217.
Core Blowing, use of wooden plates on core boxes, 218.
Core-Blowing Machines, types and operation, 218.
Cores,
drying, 218; use of solid fuel, 218.
impact strength, determination, use of Charpy micropendulum, 342; sand-cement, performance and tests, 330; venting, 331.
Cornelius Electronic Comparator, applications, 451.
Cornwall, engineering and ironfounding, 1777–1880, 350.
Correlation Methods, multiple, application to steel plant operation, 435.
Corrigenda, 208; abstracts, 350.
Corrosion, 107, 232, 346, 457; atmospheric, steel, 241 (*Paper*); boiler feed pumps, 458; boilers after long service, investigation, 458; C steel, new theory, 346; cast-Fe crucibles, by liquid Al, 89; chimney liners, by combustion products from gas-fired furnaces, 108; control, types and use of plastics, 443; Cu–Ni steel, 458; detection, use of Audigage and Penetron instruments, 341.
electrochemical, cast Fe, application to microscopical metallography, 107; study, use of pulse polarizer, 232; theory, 223, 233, 456.
electrolytic, study, electrical method, 346; filters for sugar refineries, 233; fretting, prevention, 457; galvanized hot-water tanks, prevention, use of Mg anodes, 346; in gas-condensate wells, 108; in gaseous media, photographic recorder for use with thermobalance, 108; heating surfaces, boiler plates, 108; intergranular, boiler plates, 458.
Fe, effect of graphite, 233; by NaOH, 233; under protective coatings, 233.
locomotive boilers, 346.
metals, by flue-gas condensate, 232; for internal surgical use, 108; by NaCl, prevention, applications of Durichlor and Duriron, 109; prevention, use of organic and protective coatings, 98, 226, 232; protection, production and behaviour of emulsions for, 227.
pipe lines, mechanism and prevention, 108, 232, 233, 346; prevention, use of electrically insulated couplings, 232.
pipes by water, prevention by vacuum de-aeration, 233; polarographic examination, 458.
prevention methods, 232; use of Calgon, 233; use of protective films, 346.
research by Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 107; rustless steels in acids, electrometric examination, 457; steam-turbine installations, 458.
steel, nitrate inhibition, 457; in cracked reinforced concrete, 108; by hot gases, 233; kitchen equipment, prevention methods, 223; in sea water, effect of sulphate bacteria, 233; in water, effect of $NaNO_3$, 109.
sulphide, metals used as alloys with Fe, mechanism, 347; theory, types, and prevention, 352 (*Book*); thermogalvanic, calculations and formulae, 108.
stress-, boiler steel, examination, 107; pressure vessels, 346.
Corrosion Inhibitors, theory and developments, 108, 346 (*with bibliography*), 457; for oil condensate wells, 458; sodium-silicate, use in oil refineries, 346.
Corrosion Resistance, alloys and metals to H_2SO_4, determination, 346.
Corrosion-Resistant Alloys, oxide films on, study, use of thermobalance, 232.
Corrosion-Resistant Metals, oxide films on, study, use of thermobalance, 232.
Corrosion-Resistant Steel, formation of sigma phase, 345.
Corrosion Specimens, preparation, suspension and testing, 109.
Corrosion Tests, alloy steels, effects of O-cutting and welding, 108.
atmospheric, for evaluation of electrodeposited cathodic coatings, 458; Pb-coated steel, 459; low-alloy steels, 458; wire, 459.
Fe and steel water pipes, 458; preparation and suspension of specimens, 109; salt-spray, apparatus and operation, 232; stress-, C steel, 457; survey; 232.
Costing, welded beams and machine-tool parts, 95.
Costing Charts, for manufacture of pressure vessels, 95.
Costs,
foundry, control, 219; effect of use of portable tools, 219.
Coulomb Micropendulum, improvements in design, 101.
Cracking,
intercrystalline, locomotive boilers, 346; theory, 444.
stress-corrosion, boiler steel, examination, 107; pressure vessels, 346.
tool steel, during heat-treatment, prevention, 439.
Cracks, in tempered spring steel, effect of location on impact strength, 446; *see also* Defects, Flaws.
Crane Chains, standards, 220.
Crane Gears, specifications, 220.
Cranes, casting pits and melting shops, cab-cooling equipment, 220; electric, overhead travelling, selection of motors, 220; ingot-stripper, modification of electric control circuit, 220; rope-barrels for, moulding and casting in loam, 437.
Crankshafts,
cast, types, design, production, and behaviour, (*with bibliography*) 247 (*Paper*); X-ray examination, 340.
Diesel-engine, production, use of acicular cast Fe, 437; ductility, 445; marine-engine, repair by welding, 221; steel for, fatigue tests, 385 (*Paper*).
Creep Limit, relationship with cold work in stainless steels, 341.
Creep-Testing Machines, 104.
Creep Tests, 452; furnaces and equipment for conducting, 231.
Critical Air Blast Test, determination of combustibility of coke, 211.
Crompton and Knowles Loom Works, foundry mechanization, 329.
Crucible Furnaces, for melting cast Fe, 436.
Crucible Steel Co. of America, wire mills, 93.
Crucibles, cast-Fe, corrosion by liquid Al, 89.
Crystal Orientation, determination, X-ray method, 345; effect on oxidation of polycrystalline Fe at high temperatures, 107.
Crystal Structure, determination, application of X-ray diffraction, 463 (*Book*); ferrites, 456; heat-resistant gas-turbine alloys, 456; metals, effect of work-hardening, 232.
Crystallization, eutectic, 455; steel, effect of combined additions of elements, 456.
Crystallographical Determinations, Barker method, 344.
Crystallography, theory of slip in crystals, 455; X-ray, equipment, 345.
Crystals, mosaic structure, X-ray examination, 451; radial, direction in ingots, 232; slip, theory, 455.
Cuba, chromite from, petrology and structure, 83.

Cupola Iron, dephosporization and desulphurization in basic-lined ladles, 330.
Cupola Practice, 89, 216; charge calculations, 216; fuel economy, 321; use of hot blast, 329.
Cupola Tuyeres, dimensions and shape, 330.
Cupolas, blast, indicating and recording instruments for, 330; charging practice, 330, 436, 437; combined coke and induction-heated type, 88; drying and firing, oil burner for, 330; fuel, use of anthracite, 89; use of O-enriched blast, 330.
Current Losses, eddy-, electrical sheet steel, 103.
Curtiss-Wright Corporation, heat-treatment furnaces for aircraft propeller hubs, 91.
Cutting, blowpipe, use in reclamation of ladle buttons and skulls, 440.
flame-, developments, 96; oxidation-resistant alloys, 222.
hard materials, electrolytic method, 222; hardened steel, and W carbides, use of diamond band saw, 222; oxy-acetylene, applications in steel plants, 336.
O, effect on corrosion of alloy steels, 108; metals, use of town gas, 96; steel, practice and economics, 96; technique, 221.
oxy-hydrogen, metals under water, use of B.O.C.-Siebe Gorman cutter, 96; soluble oils for, types and uses, 96.
stainless steel, flux-injection method, 222; oxy-acetylene powder method, 336.
Cutting Blades, grass-, induction-hardening equipment, 332.
Cutting Fluids, history, types, properties and applications, 336.
Cutting Oils, for metalworking, manufacture and use, German practice, 96.
Cutting Tools, Cr plating, 225; hard-metal, uses, German practice, 96.
Cyanide Paste, for tools, 439.
Cyclone Thickener, for coal slurry, 210.
Cylinder Blocks, for Diesel locomotives, manufacture, 97.
Cylinder Covers, cast, production by machine moulding, 89.
Cylinder Liners, cast, production, 89.
cast-Fe, centrifugal casting, 331; shrinking into air-compressor cylinders, use of dry ice, 238.
Diesel-engine, grey-Fe, wear resistance, 450.
Cylinder Walls, Diesel-engine, porous Cr plating, Van der Horst method, 225.
Cylinders, aircraft-engine, radial, forging and heat-treatment equipment, 92; Fe, deposition of B on, 443.
Czechoslovakia, foundry practice, American review, 90; Fe and steel industry, 237.

Dairy Utensils, stainless steel for, 349.
Dalzell Steel Works, bar and wire-rod mills, 94.
Damping Capacity, metals in torsional vibration, measurement, 451.
Darlington and Simpson Rolling Mills, Ltd., light-section rolling-mill plant, 219.
Decarburization, gaseous, equipment for whiteheart malleable Fe castings, 438.
Decomposition,
austenite and martensite, 456; at sub-critical temperatures, (*with bibliography*) 345, 456.
Deep-Drawing, lubricants, use of colloidal graphite, 94; thin metals, technique, 93.
Deepfreeze Process, sub-zero treatment of steel, 332.
Defects, in castings, 90; in Cr steel, for steam-turbine blades, 452; detection, magnetic-powder method, 103; in foundries, classification system, 331; detection, by ultrasonic tests, 103, 451; in ingots, 90; in ingots, effect
Defects—*continued.*
of casting-pit practice, 87; in protective coatings on gas mains, detection, 442; in rolls, 334; in sheets, detection and prevention, 94; in steel, detection by fluorescent-penetration and magnetic-powder methods, 340; in structure of metals, relationship to properties, 449; *see also* Cracks, Flaws.
Deformation, effect on thermo-E.M.F. of metals, 338; machine parts, causes, 105.
plastic, effect on facture stress of metals, 445; mechanism, 337, 338; metals, effect of viscosity, 340; in wire-drawing, theory, 353 (*Paper*).
in rolling, mechanism, 93.
Degassing Tests, vacuum, ferrous alloys and non-ferrous metals, 111.
Degreasing, metals, 222.
Dekker, (Thomas), eulogy of iron, 1629, 350.
Denby Hall, coal-cleaning plant, 322.
Denmark, foundry industry, 237.
Dental Work, stainless alloy steels for, properties and casting, 218.
Deoxidation, in basic practice, 327; in hot-dip galvanizing, 225.
steel, with Al, effect on grain growth, 436; by diffusion, 214.
Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, corrosion research, 107.
Dephosphorization, Fe, in basic-Bessemer converters, 217; liquid cupola and pig Fe in basic-lined ladles, 330.
Descaling, flame-, equipment and processes, 222; flame-, French practice, 97; plates and sheets in salt baths, 436; NaH process, equipment and methods, 222; stainless-steel sheets, NaH process, 440; strip and wire, NaH process, 222.
Desulphurization, Fe, use of soda-ash, 217; liquid cupola and pig Fe in basic-lined ladles, 330.
Dialithe Process, cleaning blast-furnace gas, 211.
Diamond Band Saws, for cutting W carbides and hardened steel, 222.
Diamond Dies, wire-drawing, inspection and maintenance, 334.
Diamond Tools, use in grinding and polishing, 222.
Diary, events for May–September, 1948, 82, 208, 320, 430.
Die Castings, ferrous, 331; Zn alloy, soft-soldering, 336.
Die Steel, PH_2 type, properties, 105.
Dies, for automobile pressings, manufacture, 334.
forging, design, 93, 333; performance, effect of induction heating, 91.
stamping, experimental, manufacture, use of low-melting point alloys, 92, for swaging machines, 93.
wire-drawing, diamond, inspection and maintenance, 334; future trends, 93; machine for polishing, 334; profiles, checking methods, 334.
Diesel-Engine Crankshafts, production, use of acicular cast Fe, 437.
Diesel-Engine Cylinder Liners, grey-Fe, wear resistance, 450.
Diesel-Engine Cylinder Walls, porous Cr plating, Van der Horst method, 225.
Diesel-Engine Supercharger Parts, welding, 221.
Diesel Locomotives, cylinder blocks, manufacture, 96; for mines, determination of safety of operation, 111.
Differential Thermal Analysis, apparatus for identification of clay minerals, 85.
Diffusion, deoxidation of steel, 214; H through Fe, 341; in metals, applications of radio-active tracers, 106; in metals, effect of third element, (*with bibliography*) 231; self-, in Fe, determination of rate, 345; in solid metals, 231.
Dilatometer Apparatus, use in measurement of expansion of moulding sand, 330.
Dilatometric Analysis, methods, 337; transformation of austenite during isothermal heat-treatment, 445.
Dinas Bricks. *See* Refractory Materials.
Distillation Unit, for reclamation of petroleum solvent cleaning solutions, 222.
Direct Reduction Process, Fe production, 86, 87.
Dnieprodzerzhinsk, metallurgical works, 325.
Dover Engineering Works, manufacture of cast-Fe manhole covers, 218.
Draw-Bar Equipment, railway, manufacture by shaping and welding plates and tubes, 93.
Drawing, automobile rocker-arm covers, presses for, 93; cold-, tubes, lubricants, 333; compound tools for, design, use of reverse drawing technique, 334.
deep-, lubricants, use of colloidal graphite, 94; thin metals, technique, 93.
reverse, theory and technique, 334; stainless steel, use of removable plastic coatings, 226.
wire, Bristol, 1312–1797, 16 (*Paper*), 462; for musical instruments and ropes, 93; theory and mechanics, 93, 334; theory of plastic deformation, 353 (*Paper*).
Drawing Machines,
wire-, future trends, 93; high-speed, for fine wire, 93.
Drawing Tests, Erichsen, for paint coatings, 227.
Drop-Forging, operations, activities of works metallurgists, 92.
Drop Tests, for thickness determination of Zn coatings, 97.
Drying, cores, 218; cores, use of solid fuel, 218; cupolas, oil burner for, 330; lacquer coatings on metals, 227; ladle stopper rods, ovens for, 218; moulds, electric machine for, 89; moulds, fuel economy, 218; surface, moulds, 331.
Ductile Fracture, steel, transition from brittle, temperature range, 101.
Ductility, Cr–Ni weld metal, factors affecting, 95; crankshafts, 445; metals, 100; steels for welded structures, 445.
Duplex System, steel production, 325.
du Pont Process, for mineral separation, 321; NaH descaling, 222.
Durichlor, application in corrosion prevention of metals by NaCl, 109.
Duriron, application in corrosion prevention of metals by NaCl, 109.
Dust, separation from hot gases in open-hearth furnaces, 326.
Dynamic Capacity, roller bearings, 448.
Dynamic Hardness, theory, 100.
Dynamic Tests, use in stress analysis, 337.

Ebbw Vale Metallurgical Society, notices, 81, 427.
Economics, Belgian and Luxembourg Fe and steel industry, 110; Fe and steel industry, 110, 236, 463; Fe and steel industry, British, 237; industrial production of O, America, Germany, Russia, and United Kingdom compared, 350; oil firing in Fe and steel plants, 322; O-cutting of steel, 96.
Eddy-Current Losses, electrical sheet steel, 103.
Elastic Anisotropy, thin cold-rolled invar sheet, 345.
Elastic Constants, determination, 337.
Elastic Homogeneity, metals, 449.
Elastic Limit, dynamic, steel, 99.
Elastic Modulus, Fe, effect of H, 452, 454 metals, pure, determination, 445.
Elastic Relaxation, solid solutions of C and N in Fe, 345.

Elasticity, paint coatings, 98; photo-, developments, 101; photo-, three dimensional, removal of time stresses, 447.
Elasticity Tests, structural materials, 100.
Electric Blast-Furnaces, operation, 86.
Electric Control, for ingot-stripper cranes, modification of circuit, 220.
Electric Control Gear, for rolling-mill auxiliaries, 220.
Electric Cranes, overhead travelling, selection of motors, 220.
Electric Driving, rolling mills, 334.
Electric-Furnace Electrodes, regulators for, 220.
Electric-Furnace Practice, arc, America, Germany, and Russia, 328; developments in America, 87.
Electric Furnace Process, basic-arc, elimination of P, 436.
Electric Furnaces,
arc, automatic control, 328; electrical equipment, 216; equipment and practice, determination of electrical efficiency, 87; estimation of composition of oxidizing slags, 460; mechanical equipment, 220; rapid charging practice, 215; roof life, 434.
direct-heating resistance type, 91; for enamelling, 98; operation and advantages, 438; for pig-Fe production, 86; for production of cast Fe, 436; Tysland-Hole type, 86.
Electric Lines, overhead steel–Al, performance, 349.
Electric Machine, for drying moulds, 89.
Electric Motors, for overhead travelling cranes, selection, 220.
rolling-mill, brake design and standardization, 219; D.C., design, 219; maintenance, 220; Ward-Leonard control systems, 219.
Electric Potential, Fe, effect of electrolytic polishing, 98.
Electric Power, in Sweden, economic use, 210.
Electric Riveting Processes, hot-, electrodes and jigs, 96.
Electric Steel, basic, production and processes in America and Canada, 1920–47, 436; production, use and behaviour of Cr, 215.
Electrical Efficiency, arc furnaces, determination, 87.
Electrical Equipment, for arc furnaces, 216; for rolling mills, maintenance, 220.
Electrical Machinery, for Fe and steel plants, maintenance, 94, 222.
Electrical Plant, industrial, maintenance, 94.
Electrical Properties, sintered compacts, effect of particle size, 228.
Electrically Insulated Couplings, for corrosion prevention of pipe lines, 232.
Electricity, use in hot-topping of ingots, 215.
Elektriska Svetsnings A B., semi-automatic electric welding machine, 95.
Electrochemical Cleaning, turbine casting, 440.
Electrochemical Corrosion, cast Fe, application to microscopical metallography, 107; study, use of pulse polarizer, 232; theory, 223, 233, 457.
Electrode Coatings, welding-, factors affecting plasticity and pressability, use of Brabender plastograph, 96.
Electrode Potential, alloys, metals, and temper-brittle steels, measurement, 106, 173, 450.
Electrodeposited Coatings, adhesion, factors affecting, 223; Cu, Cr, and Zn, applications, 97; cathodic, atmospheric corrosion tests, 458; Cr, microstructure, effect of plating conditions, 235; Cr, properties, 223; masked pores in, detection and factors affecting formation, 97; methods for determination of thickness, 224; Ni, properties, 223; Ni, stress, effect of plating conditions, 224; porosity, 224, (*with bibliography*) 442; thickness testing apparatus, 442.
Electrodeposited Coatings—*continued.*
Electrodes, Al and Mg, use in determination of Ni in steel by spectrum analysis, 459; electric-furnace, regulators for, 220; for electric hot-riveting processes, 96.
welding, arc-, German, manufacture, 96; mild-steel, selection, 96; Ni and Ni–Cu, use in welding cast Fe, 96; spot, factors affecting tip radius, 95.
Electrogalvanizing, in cyanide baths, 225.
Electrolyte, for electrolytic polishing, preparation, 223.
Electrolytic Action, metallic pigments in protective paints, 227.
Electrolytic Analysis, instruments used, 236.
Electrolytic Corrosion, study, electrical method, 346.
Electrolytic Etching Solutions, examination, 344.
Electrolytic Manganese, use in steel production, 215.
Electrolytic Method, for cutting and piercing hard materials, 222; production of metal powders, 227.
Electrolytic Polishing, 97, 223 (*with bibliography*), 440; Fe, effect on electric potential, 98; preparation of electrolyte, 223.
Electrolytic Process, powdered Fe production, 98.
Electrolytic Purification, electroplating solutions, 224.
Electrometric Examination, corrosion of rustless steels in acids, 457.
Electron Diffraction, for examination of oxide films on ferrous-metal surfaces, 106.
Electron Microscopes, in metallurgy, applications, 102, 231, 454; use of replica technique, 231, 343, 344.
Electron Microscopy, developments, United Kingdom, 343; principles and techniques, 343, 344.
Electronic Apparatus, industrial, types and applications, 111.
Electronic Comparator, Cornelius, applications, 451.
Electronic Control, applications in Fe and steel industry, 220.
Electronic Diffraction, for examination of metals cleaned by mechanical abrasion *in vacuo*, 222.
Electronics, metallurgical applications, 343.
Electroplating, aircraft-engine parts, 441; preparation of metals for, 442; rectifiers for, 441.
Electroplating Equipment, 97.
Electroplating Plants, rinsing tanks for, design and operation, 442.
Electroplating Solutions, determination of impurities, 224, 348, 349; electrolytic purification, 224.
Electrotinning Process, 226.
Electrotinning Plant, Ferrostan process, Richard Thomas and Baldwins, Ltd., 226, 297 (*Paper*).
Elongation, plastic, effect of rate on tensile strength of deformed steel, 228.
Embrittlement, boiler plates, examination, use of Schroeder detector, 458; H, in oxy-acetylene welding of steel, 230; pickling, Fe, 229; thermocouple wires, Alumel and Chromel, 85.
Embrittlement Temperatures,
steels, comparison by Charpy impact and slow bend tests, 229; effect of combined stresses, 229.
Emulsions, for corrosion prevention of metals, production and behaviour, 227.
Enamel, porcelain, on sheet Fe, determination of compressive stress, 226.
Enamel Coatings, vitreous, on sheets, removal, 441.
Enamel Frit, for coating aircraft-engine exhaust pipes, development, 226.
Enamel Industry, vitreous, Germany, 98.
Enamelling, electric furnaces for, 98; equipment for chemical industry, 443; metals, methods and tests, 97; porcelain, research, 226; porcelain, selection, 98, 443; vitreous, gas-fired furnaces for, operation, 238.
End-Quench Tests. *See* Jominy Hardenability Tests.
Engine Parts, cleaning by non-erosive blasting, 441.
Engineering, in Cornwall, 1777–1880, 350.
Engineering Industries, interrelationship with metallurgical industries, 238; Poland, 214.
Engineers Pocket-Book, 464.
Equilibria, in simultaneous chemical reactions, study, 351.
Equilibrium Diagrams, determination and peculiarities, 346, 456.
Erichsen Drawing Tests, for paint coatings, 227.
Établissement de Recherches Aéronautiques, apparatus and operation of salt-spray corrosion tests, 232.
Établissements Marrel, flame descaling, 97.
Établissements Schnieder et Cie, flame descaling, 97.
Etching Solutions, electrolytic, examination, 344.
Eumuco Maxima Press, operation and applications, 93.
Europe, coal production and economy, 431; Fe and steel industries, effect of Marshall Aid, 435.
Eutectic Crystallization, 455.
Evan's Cell, use in measurement of solution potential of Fe, 107.
Exothermic Materials, use in pouring stainless steel, 89.
Expansion, moulding sands, measurement, use of dilatometer apparatus, 330.
Expansion Properties, thermal, Fe–Ni alloys, 103.
Exposure Tests, for determination of effect of phosphate/phosphoric acid treatment of steel before painting, 226; marine-, cementiferous-paint coatings on steel, 109.
Extrusion, stresses and strains, analysis, 92.
Extrusion Moulding Process, 92.

Failure, fatigue, effect of stress concentration, 101; fatigue, effect of surface compression treatment, 101; metals, examination, 450; rails, examination, 448; steel-plant equipment, prevention, 463; torsion, calculation of moment of, use of true stress diagram, 446; welded pressure vessels, causes, 440; welded structures, 105.
Fairbanks, Morse and Co., foundry mechanization, effect on production and working conditions, 329.
Fatigue, metals, 102; metals, examination, use of brittle-transition temperature tests, 446; steel structures, 448.
Fatigue Failure, effect of stress concentration, 101; effect of surface compression treatment, 101.
Fatigue Limit, torsional, notched test specimens, 101.
Fatigue Strength, alloy and C steel, 338; binary ferrites, 448; effect of shape and size, 229; steel beams, 448; tensile, effect of notch design, 229.
Fatigue-Testing Machines, for full-size parts, 102; torsional, 100.
Fatigue Tests, 448, 449; high-temperature alloys for gas turbines, 452; steel for crankshafts, 385 (*Paper*); under increasing load, 102.
Feed Pumps, boiler, corrosion, 458.
Feed-Water, boiler, internal and external treatment compared, 351.

Feeding, castings, 331; pressure, steel castings, 217; turbine castings, use of Williams risers, 89.
Ferrites, binary, fatigue strength, 448; crystal structure, 456.
Ferritic Weld Metal, effect of Mn and Mo on microstructure and properties, 95.
Ferro-Alloys, determination of N, 461; production, 216; production in Germany, 216; production in Italy, 216.
Ferro-Chromium, estimation of Cr, 460.
Ferromagnetic Materials, hysteresis cycle, thermal variation, 103; internal friction, effect of magnetic field, 450.
Ferromagnetic Structure, austenitic stainless steel, 339.
Ferromanganese, production in blast-furnaces, 216.
Ferronickel Alloys, under tension, permeability, 103.
Ferrostan Process, electrotinning, plant of Richard Thomas and Baldwins, Ltd., 226, 297 (*Paper*).
Ferrotitanium, determination of Ti, potentiometric method, 234.
Ferro-Vanadium, determination of V, Thanheiser and Dickens potentiometric method, 235, 236.
Ferrous Alloys, cementation, by Be, 91; determination of carbides, 461; vacuum degassing tests, 111.
Ferrous Metals, determination of Cr and V, semi-micro method, 234; determination of Ti by polarographic analysis, 460; determination of elements by direct-reading spectrometer, 328, 348.
Ferrous Sulphate, in waste pickling liquors, disposal, 441.
Ferrous Sulphide, powdered. *See* Powdered Ferrous Sulphide.
Fettling Materials, for open-hearth furnaces, properties, 212.
Files, manufacture, German industry, 96.
Films, chromated, use in protection of metals, 442; oxide, on corrosion-resistant alloys and metals, study, use of thermobalance, 232; oxide, on ferrous-metal surfaces, formation and constitution, examination by electron diffraction and thermomagnetic analysis, 106; passive, isolated from stainless steel, examination, 97; protective, use in prevention of corrosion and scale formation, 346.
Filters, manufacture by powder metallurgy, 98; for sugar refineries, corrosion, 233.
Finland, Fe ore, structure, 431.
Finishing, super-, surfaces, methods and examination, 102.
Fireboxes, locomotive, rimming steel, variations in structure after service, 106.
Firebrick. *See* Refractory Materials.
Fire-Prevention Apparatus, for quenching baths, 439.
Firing, cupolas, oil burner for, 330.
Fischer (Johann Conrad), memoir, 351 (*Book*).
Flaking, Ni coatings, causes, 442.
Flame-Cutting, developments, 96; oxidation-resistant alloys, 222.
Flame Descaling, equipment and processes, 222; French practice, 97.
Flame-Gouging, principles, 440.
Flame-Hardening, cast Fe, 91; machine-tool parts, 91; methods, 91; steel, 332.
Flame-Spraying, for protection of metals, 443.
Flash Welding. *See* Welding, flash.
Flaw Detector, magnetic, 450.
Flaws, in metals, apparatus for supersonic detection, 341; *see also* Cracks, Defects.
Flotation Method, cleaning bituminous coal, 432.
Flow, in bending of Cr–Mo steel, mechanical and X-ray investigation, 100; metals, 100; metals, under stress, theory, 101.
Flow—*continued.*
plastic, metals, theory, 446; tubes, factors affecting, 447.
Flowability, moulding sands, application of shatter test, 330.
Flue-Gas Condensate, corrosion of metals, 232.
Fluidity, basic open-hearth steel, furnace-killed compared with ladle-killed, 327.
Fluorescent-Penetration Method, detection of defects in steel, 340.
Flush-Holes, slag, open-hearth furnaces, maintenance, 326.
Flushing, liquid steel with A or N for removal of H, 328.
Flux-Injection Method, cutting stainless steel, 222.
Ford Motor Co., basic open-hearth furnaces, 323, 328; boiler plant, 94; use of low-melting point alloys for manufacture of experimental stamping dies, 92.
Forge Furnaces, refractories for, 212.
Forges et Aciéries du Nord et de l'Est, blast-furnace plant, 212.
Forging, Cr–Mo–Ni steel, for aircraft propeller hubs, machinery and processes, 333; Cr–Ni steel, 105; cold, wire, for small parts, 92; drop-, operations, activities of works metallurgist, 92; equipment for aircraft radial-engine cylinders, 92; stainless steel, 333; tool steel, 332.
Forging Dies, design, 93, 333; performance, effect of induction heating, 91.
Forging Practice, 333.
Forging Presses, Eumuco Maxima type, operation and applications, 93.
Forgings, press, applications, 93; steel, electric salt baths for annealing, 333; V-steel, for generator rotors, magnetic properties, 339.
Forks, mild-steel, tinning, 225.
Forming, sheets, stretching and shrinking machine for, 93.
Foundries, applications of radiography, 230; compressed-air installations, equipment and applications, 90; costing and costing control, 219; costing, effect of use of portable tools, 219; defects, classification system, 331; distribution and storage of raw materials, 329; electric, for production of alloy, corrosion-, and heat-resistant castings, 88; experimental, Bureau of Mines, Ottawa, 88; ferrous and non-ferrous, America and Canada, geographical distribution, 237; fuels for heating, 329; hygiene, safety devices and equipment, 331; malleable Fe, Auto Specialities Manufacturing Co., 90; mechanized, control, 329; mechanization, 88, 329; metallurgy, applications, 88, 90; piece-work, 331; production, effect of moulding practice, 329; for production of centrifugally cast Fe pipes, 90; production planning, 88; quantity production, organization, 88; research, 90, 329; small, plant and practice, 437; Swedish, present-day problems, 88; time studies, 90; use of fuller's earth, 217.
Foundry Clay. *See* Clays.
Foundry Cores. *See* Cores.
Foundry Equipment, 437.
Foundry Industry, Cornwall, 1777–1880, 350; Denmark, 237; grey Fe, America, 237; Norway, 463.
Foundrymen, training, 331.
Foundry Plant, Alten's Foundry and Machine Works, 219; American Brake Shoe Co., 218; Link-Belt Co., 218, 219; for manufacture of railway wagon brake blocks, 219; Staveley Foundries, 328.
Foundry Practice, 88, 216, 328, 436; Alten's Foundry and Machine Works, 219; America, 329; Belgium, Czechoslovakia, France, Switzerland, and
Foundry Practice—*continued.*
United Kingdom, American review, 90; Canada, 437; David Brown and Sons (Huddersfield) Ltd., 90; Link-Belt Co., 218, 219; Paxton-Mitchell Co., 219; Staveley Foundries, 328.
Foundry Sand. *See* Moulding Sand; Knock-Out Sand.
Foundry School, layout and equipment, 331.
Foundry Yards, lifting and transport equipment, 219.
Fractography, technique, 344, 454.
Fracture,
brittle, mild-steel plates, 102; Ni-steel bolts, causes, 105; notched specimens, determination, American practice, 449.
Fe–Cr alloys, examination, 106; machine parts, causes, 105; metals, 100; plates, examination of transition from shear to cleavage, 444, 445, 448; steel, transition from brittle to ductile, temperature range, 101; tubes, factors affecting, 447.
Fracture Strength, hard annealed steel, determination, 445.
Fracture Stress, C steel, effect of strain ageing, 102; metals, effect of plastic deformation, 445; steel in high-temperature steam, 444.
France, alumina deposits in Brittany, 431; annealing, malleable Fe castings 92; coking industry, 237; flame-descaling practice, 97; foundry mechanization, effect on production, 329; foundry practice, American review, 90; high-frequency heat-treatment practice for hardening steel parts, 92; interrupted quenching, research, 106; Fe ore mines, mechanization, 321; Fe and steel industry, modernization, 110; moulding sands, characteristics, 330; sillimanite deposits, 209; use of O in Fe and steel plants, 212, 239.
Francolite, in Moulaine Fe ore, 83.
Friction, internal, effect of machining, 446; internal, ferromagnetic materials, effect of magnetic field, 450; metals in liquid gases, 450; research work in Germany, 94.
Fuel, 84, 210, 321, 431; cupolas, use of anthracite, 89.
economy, blast-furnace and cupola practice and steel plants, 84, 216, 321; coking industry, 432; drying moulds, 218; effect of refractories, 433; furnaces, effect of recuperation, 432; kilns, use of underfeed stokers, 431.
efficiency tests, 210; gaseous, use in Fe production, 329; for heat-treatment furnaces, 438; for heating in foundries, 329; liquid, use in Fe and steel plants, 87, 435; solid, reactivity, 210; solid, use in drying cores, 218; types, technology, and economic aspects, 111 (*Book*).
Fuel Oil, determination of S, by combustion method, 110; grading, handling, and storing, 432; use in metallurgical industry, comparison with producer gas, 214; use in open-hearth furnaces, 87.
Fullers' Earth, use in foundries, 217.
Furnace-Charging Machine, repair by welding, 221.
Furnace Roofs, silica brick, care, 211.
Furnace Walls, heat losses through, 90.
Furnaces, air. *See* Air Furnaces; arc. *See* Electric Furnaces, arc; blast. *See* Blast-Furnaces; boiler. *See* Boiler Furnaces; for conducting creep tests, 231; continuous heating, gas-fired, for tube production, 90; crucible. *See* Crucible Furnaces; design, effect of refractory materials, 85; electric. *See* Electric Furnaces; forge. *See* Forge Furnaces; gas-fired. *See* Gas-Fired Furnaces; heat-treatment. *See* Heat-Treatment

Furnaces—*continued.*
Furnaces; heating and cooling curves, mathematical study, 90; industrial, British Zone, Germany, report, 110; industrial, design and operation, 438; open-hearth. *See* Open-Hearth Furnaces; O-fired, refractory materials, 434, patenting. *See* Patenting Furnaces; recuperation, effect on fuel economy, 432; reheating. *See* Reheating Furnaces; resistance. *See* Resistance Furnaces; reverberatory. *See* Reverberatory Furnaces; rotary. *See* Rotary Furnaces; stress-relieving. *See* Stress-Relieving Furnaces.

Galvanized Coatings, metallography, 456.
Galvanized Iron, thickness of Zn coating, determination by Britton's method, 97.
Galvanizing, electro-, in cyanide baths, 225;
hot-dip, 442, 443; deoxidation process, 225; factors affecting process, 97; process and applications, 225; sheet and strip, 225.
Pb–Zn process, 225.
Galvanizing Baths, alloy additions, effect, 97; effect of Al and Pb, 97.
Galvanizing Shop, hot-dip, 225.
Gamma Rays, use in testing steel castings, comparison with X-rays, 340.
Gantry, for steelworks, trials on painting schemes for, 60 (*Paper*).
Gas, blast-furnace. *See* Blast-Furnace Gas; producer. *See* Producer Gas; town. *See* Town Gas.
Gas Burners, for hot-blast stoves, 212.
Gas Carburization, use of N as carrier gas, 332.
Gas-Condensate Wells, corrosion problems, 108.
Gas-Engine Compressor Unit, for running on blast-furnace gas, 211.
Gas-Fired Furnaces, construction, instrumentation, and control, 210; for vitreous enamelling, operation, 238.
Gas Holders, welded tanks for, radiography and stress relieving, 95.
Gas Mains, protective coatings, method for detection of defects, 442.
Gas Ports, of open-hearth furnaces, design, 376.
Gas Producers. *See* Producers.
Gas-Turbine Blades, alloys for, American, British, and German developments, 231.
Gas Turbines, comparison with steam turbines, 220; design and development, 462; heat-resistant alloys, crystal structure, 456; heat-resistant steels, effect of structure and treatment, 452; high-temperature alloys for, fatigue tests, 452; high-temperature materials, selection, 103; steels, special German types, 104.
Gaseous Cementation, 91.
Gaseous Fuel, use in Fe production, 329.
Gases, analysis, methods and apparatus, 462; in cast metals, origin, 331; combustion, burners and systems, 85; dissolved, effect in arc-weld metal and steel, 341; effect on solidification of ingots, 216; hot, corrosion of steel, 233; hot, in open-hearth furnaces, pressure measurement, use of pressure meter, 326; hot, in open-hearth furnaces, separation of dust from, 326; in Fe and steel, occurrence and effect, 452; liquid, friction and wear of metals in, 450; in metals, methods of determination, 231, 234; in meteoritic and terrestrial Fe, determination, 235; removal from coke ovens, 211; surplus, in Fe and steel plants, utilization, 321; water in, measurement by electrical method, 347.
Gasification, coal from South Wales, 432.
Gates, for steel castings, design, 217.
Gauges, strain, electrical resistance, theory, types, operation, and applications, 101, 338, 447; strain, orientation, in stress analysis, 229; thermo-elasticity, for thermomechanical examination of metals, 100; X-ray thickness, for strip, 451.
Gear Teeth, induction hardening, 332, 333.
Gears, crane, specifications, 220.
General Motors Corporation, plant for deposition of Cr on bright Ni plate, 225.
General Steel Castings Corporation, use of C substitutes in open-hearth practice, 327.
Generator Rotors, V-steel forgings for, magnetic properties, 339.
Generators, D.C., for reversible rolling mills, 219.
Geology, relationship with metallurgy, 237.
German Navy, anti-corrosion and anti-fouling paints, types, characteristics, and properties, 98.
Germany, arc-furnace practice, comparison with America and Russia, 328; automatic weapon manufacture, applications of powder metallurgy, 98; Bessemer and open-hearth processes, comparison with American and British practice, 214; British Zone, industrial furnaces, report, 110; building bricks, manufacture from blast-furnace slag, 86; ceramic industry, developments, 98; chain link fencing and wire netting industry, 92; cutting tools, hard-metal, uses, German practice, 96; developments in alloys for gas-turbine blades, 231; economics of industrial production of O, comparison with America, Russia, and United Kingdom, 350; electron microscopy, 344; ferro-alloy production, 216; files and rasps, manufacture, 96; friction and lubrication, research work, 94; ingot production, statistics, 236; lubricants and cutting oils, manufacture, 96; magnetic separators for treatment of minerals, 209; manufacture of bolts and nuts, 222; manufacture of needles, 349; manufacture of powdered Fe, 227; manufacture of W carbide alloys, 227; metal-spraying practice, 226, 443; purification of water for industrial uses, methods, 238; research on silicosis prevention, 239; research on welding armour plate for tanks, 221; sintered carbides, hard, manufacture and applications, 98; steel castings for aircraft construction, developments, 330; tube reducing machinery, 333; use of O in Fe and steel plants, 213, 323; vitreous enamel industry, 98; welding electrodes, arc-, manufacture, 96.
Ghost Lines, in ingots, examination, 107.
Gotta's Method, determination of O in steel, 109.
Graham-Lawrence Apparatus, for gas analysis, 462.
Grain Boundaries, case-hardened parts, effect of case-hardening temperatures and media, 345.
Grain Growth, austenitic, B steel, 344; steel, effect of deoxidation with Al, 436.
Grain Size, austenitic, as-cast, in alloy steels, measurement, 455.
Granodizing Process, for phosphatizing steel, 226.
Graphite, in alloys in cast Fe, formation, 174, 455; colloidal, use as lubricant in deep-drawing, 94; effect on corrosion of Fe, 233.
Graphite Structure, nodular, production in cast Fe, 343, 345.
Graphitization, steel, effect, 344; steel, at high temperatures, 452; welded Cr–Mo steel, susceptibility, 455; white cast Fe, 106.
Grey-Iron Castings. *See* Castings, grey-Fe.
Grinding, balls for, wear tests, 450; effect on properties of hardened steel parts, 444; soluble oils for, types and uses, 96; use of diamond tools, 222.
Grinding Wheels, for foundry use, 219.

Hadfield Medal, awarded to A. Preece, 161.
Hadir, Fe and steel industry, 237.
Haiti, Mn deposits, 83.
Haldane Apparatus, for gas analysis, 462.
Hamilton Standard Propellers, heat-treatment furnaces for hollow stainless-steel aircraft propeller blades, 332.
Hard-Facing Materials, adaption for arc welding, 335.
Hard Materials, cutting and piercing, electrolytic method, 222.
Hard-Metal Cutting Tools, uses, German practice, 96.
Hard Metals, manufacture, properties, and applications, 98.
Hardenability, B-treated steel, effect of N, 453; formulae for calculation, use of Timken hardenability calculator, 339; steel, effect of B, 342; steel, relationship with isothermal transformations, 137 (*Paper*).
Hardenability Calculator, Timken, 339.
Hardenability Tests, Jominy, use in evaluation of quenching oils, 439.
Hardened Parts, case-, grain boundaries, effect of case-hardening temperatures and media, 345.
Hardening, age-, metals, 339; air, isothermal and stepped quenching compared, 333; C-steel rail ends and points, equipment and technique, 332.
flame-, cast Fe, 91; machine-tool parts, 91; methods, 91; steel, 332.
induction, cast-Fe, 439; gear teeth, 332, 333; grass-cutting blades, equipment, 332; steel, high-frequency method, 439; theory, practice, and applications, 92.
steel parts, by high-frequency heat-treatment, French practice, 92; surface-, steel, (*with bibliography*) 339; temper, C steel, 449; work-, effect on crystal structure of metals, 232.
Hardness, Cr–Si steel, effect of heat-treatment, 91; dynamic and static, theory, 100; measurement, use of Vallaroche scleroscope, 449; Ni alloys, conversion chart, 442; Rockwell, relationship with case depth, 229; steel, measurement, effect of surface finish, 339; tool steel, effect of tempering time, 439.
Hardness Tests, alloys and metals, at various temperatures, 100; Brinell, mild-steel weld metal, 440; induction-heated steels, 456; macro-, theory and performance, 449; micro-, for determination of solubility of metals, 339; micro-, theory and performance, 449; Rockwell, modified type, 449.
Hastelloy Alloys, welding, 335.
Hatfield Memorial Lecture: "The Decomposition of Austenite by Nucleation and Growth Process," 113 (*Paper*).
Haynes Stellite Alloys, welding, 335.
Heat, in blast-furnace practice, economy, 86; losses through furnace walls, 90; specific, insulating materials, determination, use of adiabatic calorimeter, 323.
Heat Balances, steam plants, 84.
Heat Regenerators, for coke ovens, 210.
Heat-Resistant Alloys, determination of Fe, 109; for gas turbines, crystal structure, 456.
Heat-Resistant Steel, developments, 452; for gas turbines, effect of structure and treatment, 452; for production of pipes, Russian practice, 333; properties, 105.

Heat Transfer, boilers, determination, 84; data and equations, 110; through packed tubes, 351.
Heat-Treatment, 90, 331, 437; alloys and steel, developments, 331; case-hardened steel, 105; cast Fe, 105; Cr–Ni steel, 105; determination of conditions, use of time–temperature–transformation curves, 438, 439; effect on hardness and structure of Cr–Si steel, 91; effect on microstructure and properties of Cr steels, 341; effect on properties of Bessemer steel rails, 338; equipment for aircraft radial-engine cylinders, 92; high-frequency, for hardening steel parts, French practice, 92; homogenization, effect on properties of cast steel, 454; mild-steel sheets, 332; modern methods, 437; Ni steel, 105; steel with spheroidization tendency, 438; steel, transformations, 91; theory and practice, 91; tool steels, 332, 343; use of controlled atmospheres, 332, 437.
Heat-Treatment Furnaces, 90, 331, 437; for aircraft propeller hubs, 91; creosote-pitch-fired, operation, 438; fuels for, 438; for hollow stainless-steel aircraft propeller blades, 332; Industrial Steel Treating Co., 438; Lakeside Steel Improvement Co., 91; mechanical handling, 91; National Supply Co., 438; Pearson Industrial Steel Treating Co., 332; types and operation, 91, 437, 438.
Heating, in foundries, types of fuel, 329; infra-red, 432; immersion-gas, equipment and developments, 322.
induction, effect on performance of forging dies, 91; high-frequency, theory, practice, and applications, 92; for preheating tubes before welding, Smith-Dolan method, 220; steel, applications of time–temperature–transformation curves, 333.
radiant, application of town gas, 432; silica refractories, application of stoker firing, 322.
Heating Curves, for furnaces, mathematical study, 90.
Heating Furnaces, continuous, gas-fired, for tube production, 90.
Heating Installations, industrial, thermostats for, 322.
Heating Rate, effect on pearlite–austenite transformations, 91.
Heating Surfaces, boiler plates, corrosion, 108.
Heavy-Media Concentration Practice, Mesabi Range, 210.
Heavy-Medium Separation Processes, for minerals, 321.
Hepworth and Grandage, Ltd., production of cast piston rings, pistons, and cylinder liners, 89.
High-Speed Steel, developments in America, 105; heat-treatment, 438; historical note, 1904–06, 350; properties, effect of Nb, 342; properties and structure, effect of sub-zero treatment, 91, 332; properties and types, 343; spectrum analysis, 109; sub-zero treatment, 332; toughness measurement, use of bend tests, 445.
High-Temperature Alloys, for gas turbines, fatigue tests, 452; research, Ohio State University, 231; welding, 335.
High-Temperature Metals, for gas turbines, selection, 103; properties, 228.
Hilger H.R.X. Diffraction Unit, 345.
Historical Reviews, 16 (*Paper*), 350, 359 (*Paper*), 462.
Hoist Ropes, for mines, care and maintenance, 463.
Holland, applications of radiography in foundries, comparison with America, 230.
Hooke's Law, deviations, experimental determination, 99.
Hooks, ladle, stresses, photo-elastic analysis, 229.
Hot Blast, use in cupola practice, 329.
Hot-Blast Stoves, design and practice, 86; gas burners, 212; refractories for, behaviour, 211.
Hot Extraction Method, determination of H in steel, 460, 461.
Hot Metal, for open-hearth furnaces, effect of quality, 326.
Hot-Tops, fireclay, for casting ingots, study of efficiency, 88; refractories for, effect of different types on ingot quality, 328.
Humidity, atmospheric, effect on sieve tests on metal powders, 228.
Hüttenwerke Huckingen, A.G., blast-furnace practice, 324.
Hydration-Expansion Rates, magnesites, apparatus for measurement, 211.
Hydraulic Jacks, X-ray examination, 340.
Hydro-Blast System, cleaning metals, 441.
Hydrogen, annealing cast Fe in, 11 (*Paper*), 439; diffusion through Fe, 341; effect on elastic modulus of Fe, 452, 454; electrolytic and pickling absorption into steel, 104; embrittlement, in oxy-acetylene welding of steel, 230; evolution from Fe during annealing, 104; in foundry pig Fe, determination by vacuum-fusion method, 130 (*Paper*), 460; in ingots, effect of reheating-furnace atmospheres, 71; in Fe and steel, determination, 109, 234, 460, 461; in liquid steel, removal, 327, 328; in metals, occurrence and effect, 452; for reduction of Fe oxides, examination, 324; use in controlled atmospheres, 90; in welds, causes and effect, 94.
Hydrogen Potential, concept in steam–metal reactions, 452.
Hydrogen-Zeolite, in water, use in removal of scale in boiler superheaters, 351.
Hygiene, in foundries, 331.
Hysteresis Cycle, ferromagnetical materials, thermal variation, 103.
Hysteresis Recorder, for thermomechanical examination of metals, 100.

Ice, dry, use in shrinking cast-Fe cylinder liners into air-compressor cylinders, 238.
Illinois Institute of Technology, stress-corrosion cracking of boiler steel, examination, 107.
Ilsider Hütte, rolling-mill plant, 219.
Immersion Heating, gas-, equipment and developments, 322.
Impact Strength, cores and moulds, determination, use of Charpy micro-pendulum, 342; tempered spring steel, effect of location of cracks, 446.
Impact-Tensile Tests, effect of velocity, 443.
Impact Tests, alloys and metals, at various temperatures, 100; Charpy, for determination of embrittlement temperatures of steels, comparison with slow bend tests, 229; metastable austenite in Cr and Mo steels, 455; notch, ship plates, 337; notched-bar, effect of notch design, 446; notched-bar, interpretation of results, 446.
Impellers, stainless-steel, arc welding, 335.
Impurities, in electroplating solutions, determination, 224, 348, 349.
Inclusions, in mild-steel weld metal, formation, thermodynamical aspects, 94; oxide, in steel, determination, 106; silicate, determination in steel, 236; in steel, determination, 231; in steel, study by microradiography, 106.
Inconel, arc and oxy-acetylene welding, 221.
Indenter, micro-, for use with metallurgical microscopes, 229.
India, metallurgical industries, 214.
Induction Brazing, 221.
Induction Hardening, cast Fe, 439; gear teeth, 332, 333; grass-cutting blades, equipment, 332; steel, high-frequency method, 439; theory, practice, and applications, 92; effect on performance of forging dies, 91; high-frequency, theory, practice, and applications, 92; for preheating tubes before welding, Smith-Dolan method, 221; steel, applications of time–temperature–transformation curves, 333.
Industrial Revolution, effects upon art, 111 (*Book*).
Industrial Steel Treating Co., heat-treatment furnaces, 438.
Industry and Science, news, 81, 208, 319, 428.
Inert-Arc Process, welding non-ferrous metals and steel, 221.
Infra-Red Heating, 432.
Ingot Iron, ductility, flow, and fracture, 100.
Ingot Moulds, for alloy-steel production, C plugs, 85; cast-Fe, composition and microstructure, 89, 330; design and manufacture, 331; shaker device for use while pouring, 326.
Ingots, alloy steel, distribution of N and O, 455; alloy steel, macrosegregation, 455; blowholes, ghost lines, and segregations, examination, 107; casting, efficiency of fireclay hot-tops, study, 88; defects, 90; defects, effect of casting-pit practice, 87; direction of radial crystals, 232; hot-topped, use of water on, 327; hot-topping, use of electricity, 215; H content, effect of reheating-furnace atmosphere, 71; killed-steel, solidification, 327; for production of ball and roller races, examination, 344; production in Western Germany, statistics, 236; quality, effect of different types of refractory hot-tops, 328; segregations, causes and examination, 107, 232; solidification, effect of gases, 216.
Inland Steel Co., maintenance of rolling-mill motors and electrical equipment, 220; maintenance of slag flush-holes, 326.
Inoculation, cast Fe, effect on microstructure and properties, 99.
L'Institut de Recherches de la Sidérurgie, organization, 351.
Institute of British Foundrymen, drafting specifications for cast Fe, 343.
Institute of Metals, notices, 318, 427.
Institution of Metallurgists, notices, 81, 319, 428.
Instrumentation, gas-fired furnaces, 210; in open-hearth practice, 87, 376.
Instruments, control and process-measuring, development and production, 237; indicating and recording, for cupola blast, 330; for measurement of diameters of fine wire, 101; for measurement of resistance-welding machine variables, 95; measuring and recording, construction, 238; temperature indicating and recording, maintenance, 211; for various methods of analysis, 236.
Insulating Materials, specific heat, determination, use of adiabatic calorimeter, 323.
Insulating Methods, for basic open-hearth furnaces, 323, 328.
Intercrystalline Cracking, locomotive boilers 346; theory, 444.
Intergranular Corrosion, boiler plates, 458.
Invar Sheets, thin cold-rolled, elastic anisotropy, 345.
Investment Casting Process, 343, 437.
Ionic Bombardment Method, determination of N in nitrided Fe, 235.
Iron, absorption of N during machining, 452; annealing, evolution of H, 104; annealing in controlled atmospheres, effect on brittleness, 104; for bridge construction, types, 462; cast. *See* Cast Iron.

Iron—*continued.*
corrosion, effect of graphite, 233; by NaOH, 233; under protective coatings, 233.
cupola. *See* Cupola Iron; dephosphorization in basic-Bessemer converters, 217; desulphurization, use of soda-ash, 217.
determination, Cu, by spectrum analysis, 110; H, N, and O, 109, 234; of rate of self-diffusion, 345.
diffusion of H through, 341; elastic modulus, effect of H, 452; elastic relaxation of solid solutions of C and N in, 345; electric potential, effect of electrolytic polishing, 98; eulogy by Thomas Dekker, 1629, 350; galvanized, thickness of Zn coating, determination by Britton's method, 97; gases in, occurrence and effect, 452; in heat-resistant alloys, determination, 109; ingot. *See* Ingot Iron; liquid, pyrometers for temperature measurement, 211; malleable cast. *See* Malleable Cast Iron; melting without use of special coke, 217; meteoritic and terrestrial, determination of gases, 235; nitrided, determination of N, ionic bombardment method, 235.
oxidation, effect of abrasion, cold rolling, and tension, 104; at high temperatures, 233; rate at various temperatures, 233.
pickling embrittlement, 229; pig. *See* Pig Iron.
polycrystalline, H fixation during pickling, effect of inhibitors, 441; oxidation at high temperatures, effect of crystal orientation, 107; in tension, lattice behaviour, 101.
prices in 1578, historical document, 350.
production, direct reduction process, 86, 87; physical-chemical principles, 435; in United Kingdom, historical review, 462; use of gaseous fuel, 329.
separation from U, 234; single crystal of, splitting by H absorption, X-ray examination, 455; solution potential, measurement, use of Evan's cell, 107; superheating in cupolas, 216; transformations, mechanism, 345; wrought. *See* Wrought Iron.
Iron Alloys, analysis, photocolorimetric method, 234; magnetic susceptibility, 103.
Iron–Aluminium Alloys, magnetic, high-permeability, properties and development in Japan, 339; magnetic susceptibility, 103.
Iron–Carbon Diagram, explanation and uses, 449.
Iron Castings. *See* Castings, Fe; grey. *See* Castings, grey-Fe; malleable. *See* Malleable Iron Castings.
Iron–Chromium Alloys, fracture, examination, 106; polymorphic transition, effect of Mn, 452.
Iron–Chromium–Nickel Alloys, oxidation, rate, 346.
Iron–Cobalt Alloys, thermal expansion properties, 103.
Iron Cylinders, deposition of B on, 443.
Iron Industries, America, production in 1947, 236; applications of electronic and servo electronic controls, 220; Belgium and Luxembourg, economics and future development, 110; Brazil, 214; Chile, 214; Czechoslovakia, 237; economics and statistics, 110, 236, 463; Europe, effect of Marshall Aid, 435; France, modernization, 110; Japan, 237; Japan, American recommendations, 463; Luxembourg, 110, 237; Poland, 87, 214; Rhodesia, development, Rhodesian Iron and Steel Commission report, 463; Russia, 237; South Wales, 237; Sweden, statistics, 463; United Kingdom, economics and reconstruction, 110, 227.
Iron–Nickel Alloys, austenitic, magnetostriction, 339; magnetic susceptibility, 103; magnetic permeability, 450.
Iron Ore,
concentration, first plant, Mesabi Range, 210; Josephine Mine, Ontario, 209; methods, 209.
determination of V by spectrum analysis, 459; Finland, structure, 431; Japanese resources, 209; Lake Superior, transportation, 84; Longwy District, utilization, 83; magnetic concentration, research, Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co., 275 (*Paper*); magnetite, Russian, concentration, 321; Magnitogorsk, methods for reduction of variability, 321; Minette oolitic, preparation, concentration, and microscopical examination, 84, 209; mining, mechanization, 83; Missouri, reduction of P, 210; Moulaine, presence of Francolite and distribution of P, 83; Périgord, properties and constitution, 209; plant for cleaning and treatment, 321; preparation, United Steel Companies' plant, 73 (*Paper*); reduction, use of water-gas, 87; reserves, mining, and concentration in America, 209; sintering, 84; sintering *in vacuo*, 84.
Iron Ore Deposits, Australia, 431; Brazil, 84; Japan, 83; France, mechanization, 321; Minnesota, 83; Noamundi, Tata Iron and Steel Co., Ltd., 83; Ontario, 321.
Iron Oxide, reduction by Co and H, examination, 324.
Iron Powder. *See* Powdered Iron.
Iron Ring, prehistoric, historical note, 350.
Iron Sheets, porcelain enamel on, determination of compressive stress, 226.
Iron–Silicon Alloys, acid-resistant, properties, 454; phase changes, study by magnetic method, 107.
Iron–Silicon–Carbon Alloys, carbides in, study, 344.
Iron Sponge. *See* Sponge Iron.
Iron and Steel Engineers Group, notices of meetings, announcements, and conferences, 80, 207, 318, 427; reports, papers, and discussions, 73, 193, 297, 415.
Iron and Steel Institute, annual meeting, 1948, report of proceedings, 159; discussions and correspondence on papers and authors' replies, 71, 170, 172, 173, 174, 376; Journal, extracts from early editions, 78, 205, 315, 425; notices of meetings, announcements, and conferences, 77, 205, 315, 425, papers, 11, 16, 23, 113, 130, 137, 145, 157, 241, 247, 275, 353, 359, 360.
Isothermal Transformations, in steel, relationship with hardenability, 137 (*Paper*).
Italy, armour plate for ships, production, 219; calcium carbide and ferro-alloy production, 216.
Izod Tests, mild-steel weld metal, 440.
Izod Values, Mn–Si steel, effect of notch design, 228.

Jacks, hydraulic, X-ray examination, 340.
Japan, chromite, Co, Fe ore, and Ni deposits, 83; development of high-permeability magnetic Fe–Al alloys, 339; Fe and steel industry, 237; Fe and steel industry, American recommendations, 463; Fe ore and W resources, 209; metallurgical examination of aircraft equipment, armour plate, ordnance equipment and pressure vessels, 349; sponge-Fe production, Krupp-Renn process, 325.
Jet Caster Method, opening blast-furnace tap holes, 213.
Jigs, for electric hot-riveting processes, 96.
Joint Committee on Metallurgical Education, qualifications for entrance to University Schools, 157 (*Paper*).
Jominy Hardenability Tests, use in evaluation of quenching oils, 439.
Jones and Laughlin Steel Corporation, boiler plant, 94; machines and processes for welding strip, 440; moulding practice, 328.
Josephine Mine, Ontario, Fe-ore concentration, 209.
Journal, Iron and Steel Institute, extracts from early editions, 78, 205, 315, 425.

K. and L. Steelfounders and Engineers, Ltd., steel plant, 328.
Kaiser Co., Incorporated, rolling-mill plant, developments, 219.
Karagandinsk, coal from, properties, effect on blast-furnace practice, 322.
Kellog Method, continuous casting of alloy steels, 88.
Kenmore Process, production of metal-coated steel wire, 334.
Kerr Dental Manufacturing Co., lost-wax precision casting, 90.
Keystone Steel and Wire Co., drawing wire for musical instruments and wire rope, 93; use of pig-Fe substitutes in basic practice, 327.
Khalilovsk, ores, agglomeration, 210.
Kilns, fuel economy, use of underfeed stokers, 431.
Kitchen Equipment, steel, corrosion, prevention methods, 223.
Knock-Out Sand, impurities, 89.
Koninklijke Nederlandsche Hoogovens en Staalfabrieken N.V., blast-furnace practice, 324.
Krupp-Renn Process, sponge-Fe production, Japan, 325.

Laboratories, Baillieu, Melbourne University, 351; British Iron and Steel Research Association, organization and development, 237; British Welding Research Association, equipment and organization, 335; Canadian Westinghouse Co., Ltd., 463; coatings research, British Iron and Steel Research Association, 223; for low-temperature tests, Ohio State University, 231; metallurgical, equipment, 343; Wellington, New Zealand, 454.
Lacquer Coatings, on metals, drying, 227; for stress analysis, 101.
Ladle Buttons, reclamation, use of blowpipe cutting, 440.
Ladle Hooks, stresses, photo-elastic analysis, 229.
Ladle Nozzles, magnesite, performance, 434.
Ladle Stoppers, production, 435.
Ladle Skulls, reclamation, use of blowpipe cutting, 440.
Ladles, linings, care, 211; stopper rods, ovens for drying, 218.
Lake Superior, Fe ore transportation, 84.
Lakeside Steel Improvement Co., heat-treatment furnaces, 91.
Lasègue, G. Microphotometer, recording type, operation, 235.
Lattice, Fe, polycrystalline, in tension, behaviour, 101.
Lattice Constants, determination by back-reflection method, 107.
Lead, in C steel, effect on machinability, 230; in galvanizing baths, effect, 97; red, use in protection of ships' hulls, 227.
Lead-Bearing Steel, machinability, 336.
Lead-Zinc Galvanizing Process, 225.
Lessing Process, for mineral separation, 321.
Lifting Equipment, for foundry yards, 219; for wire mills, 238.
Lime/Silica Ratios, slags, determination, equipment and technique, 327, 348.
Lingane and Karplus Method, determination of Mn in steel, 109.
Linings, mixer, use of blast-furnace firebrick and sillimanite bricks, 323, 328.

Link-Belt Co., foundry plant and practice, 218, 219.
Liquid Fuel, use in Fe and steel plants, 87, 435.
Locomotive Boilers, corrosion and intercrystalline cracking, 346, 347.
Locomotives, boiler plates and fireboxes, rimming steel, variations in structure after service, 106; Diesel, cylinder blocks, manufacture, 97; Diesel, for mines, determination of safety of operation, 111; for Fe and steel plants, 37 (*Paper*); railway, inspection, 111.
Longwy District, Fe ore, utilization, 83.
Lost-Wax Method, precision casting, 90, 218.
Lubricants, for cold drawing of tubes, 333; for deep-drawing, use of colloidal graphite, 94; for metalworking, manufacture and use, German practice, 96; oiliness and load-carrying capacity, 94.
Lubrication, equipment for study, 343; research work in Germany, 94; wire rope, 349.
Luckens Steel Co., use of pig-Fe substitutes in basic practice, 327.
Luncheon, report, 165.
Luxembourg, Fe and steel industry, 110, 237.

Machinability, C steel, effect of Pb additions, 230; cast Fe, 105; Pb-bearing steels, 336.
Machine Construction, applications of arc welding, 221.
Machine Parts, causes of deformation, fracture, and wear, 105; production in Russia, developments, 334.
Machine Shop Practice, technical standardization, 222.
Machine Tools, flame-hardening of parts, 91; manufacture, use of Ni cast Fe, 105; manufacture of principal parts in Fe foundry, 218; welded parts, design and costing, 95; electrical, for Fe and steel plants, maintenance, 222; heavy, repair by welding, 221.
Machining, Be stainless steel, air contamination, 222; cast Fe, 329; castings, tool forces, calorimetric determination, 96; effect on internal friction, 446; metals, technique, developments, 336.
Machining Chips, interface temperatures, measurement, 336.
McLuckie Gas Detector, operation, 462.
Macrosegregation, alloy steel ingots, 445.
Magne-gage, for thickness determination of magnetic and non-magnetic coatings on steel, 223.
Magnesite. *See* Refractory Materials.
Magnesite-Slag Mixes, tests, 328.
Magnesium Anodes, use in corrosion prevention of galvanized hot-water tanks, 346.
Magnesium Electrodes, use in determination of Ni in steel by spectrum analysis, 459.
Magnet Alloys, permanent-, quality control, 230.
Magnetic Alloys, Fe–Al, high-permeability, properties and development in Japan, 339.
Magnetic Coatings, on steel, thickness determination, use of Magne-gage, 223.
Magnetic Comparator, circuit and operation, 103.
Magnetic Concentration, Fe ore, research, Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co., 275 (*Paper*).
Magnetic Field, effect on internal friction of ferromagnetic materials, 450.
Magnetic Flaw Detector, 450.
Magnetic Hysteresis, heterogeneous alloys, 450.
Magnetic Materials,
ferro-, hysteresis cycle, thermal variation, 103; internal friction, effect of magnetic field, 450.
Magnetic Method, microscopic examination, 454; study of phase changes in Fe–Si alloys, 107; thickness measurement Cu and Ni coatings on steel, comparison with chemical method, 97.
Magnetic Oscillograph, metallurgical applications, 340.
Magnetic Permeability, Fe–Ni alloys, 450.
Magnetic-Powder Method, detection of defects, 103, 340.
Magnetic Properties, fine wire, measurement, 103, 339; stainless-steel wire, fine, 145 (*Paper*); V-steel forgings for generator rotors, 339.
Magnetic Separators, German, for treatment of minerals, 209.
Magnetic Susceptibility, alloys and metals, 103.
Magnetic-Testing Apparatus, use in measurement of internal stresses in metals, 447.
Magnetite Deposits, New Jersey and New York, 83.
Magnetite Ore, Russian, concentration, 321.
Magnetization, ferromagnetic after-effects, 103; laws, 103.
Magnetization Curves, apparatus for rapid taking, 230.
Magnetostriction, austenitic Fe–Ni alloys, 339.
Magnets, permanent, manufacture by powder metallurgy, 228.
Magnitogorsk, Fe ore, methods for reduction of variability, 321.
Magno-Therm Recorder, for determination of O, 234.
Malleable Cast Iron,
annealing, batch and continuous processes, 330; time/temperature cycles, 92; furnaces for, 92.
specifications, 343; whiteheart, welding and cementation, 330.
Malleable Iron Castings, annealing, French practice, 92; whiteheart, gaseous decarburization equipment, 438; whiteheart, peeling, causes, 333; X-ray examination, 340.
Malleable Iron Foundries, Auto Specialities Manufacturing Co., 90.
Malleablization, cast Fe, 455.
Manchester Metallurgical Society, notices, 207, 427.
Mandrel Bend Tests, for paint coatings, 227.
Manganese, colorimetric determination in alloy steel, use of Beckman spectrophotometer, 460; determination in cast Fe, 460; determination in steel by spectrum analysis, 235; effect on microstructure and properties of ferritic weld metal, 95; effect on polymorphic transition in Fe–Cr alloys, 452; electrolytic, use in steel production, 215; ferro-, production in blast-furnaces, 216; oxidation by $(NH_4)_2S_2O_8$, effect of Co, 236; in steel, determination, Lingane and Karplus method, 109; use in basic open-hearth process, 215.
Manganese Deposits, Haiti, 83.
Manganese Ore, concentration, 84; determination of V, 347.
Manganese Silicon Steel, Izod values, effect of notch design, 228.
Manganese Steel, effect of welding, 221.
Manganese-Steel Tubes, properties, effect of cold stretching and accelerated ageing, 447.
Manhole Covers, cast-Fe, manufacture, 218.
Marine-Engine Crankshafts, repair by welding, 221.
Marine Engines, castings, 89.
Marine-Exposure Tests, cementiferous-paint coatings on steel, 109.
Marshall Aid, effect on European Fe and steel industry, 435.
Marshallite. *See* Refractory Materials.
Martensite, decomposition, 456; formation, temperature range, effect of cooling, 103.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, high-voltage X-ray equipment, 340.
Materials, effect of tempering on state, 444; exothermic, use in pouring stainless steel, 89; ferromagnetic, hysteresis cycle, thermal variation, 103; ferromagnetic, internal friction, effect of magnetic field, 450; insulating specific heat, determination, use of adiabatic calorimeter, 323; hard, cutting and piercing, electrolytic method, 222; porous, measurement of porosity and bulk-density, 323; structural, elasticity tests, 100.
Mechanical Tests, cast Fe, study of scatter of results, 99; significance, 99.
Meehanite, properties, 454.
Melbourne University, Baillieu laboratories, 351.
Members, election, 162; news, 78, 206, 316, 426.
Memoirs, 428; Johann Conrad Fischer, 351 (*Book*).
Mercury, for polarographic analysis, purification, 110.
Mesabi Range, first Fe-ore concentration plant, 210; heavy-media concentration practice, 210.
Metal-Cleaning Agents, alkaline, comparison and testing, 97.
Metal Parts, packing, developments in use of removable transparent coatings, 226; sub-zero treatment, 332.
Metal-Powder Compacts. *See* Powdered-Metal Compacts.
Metal-Powder Parts. *See* Powdered-Metal Parts.
Metal-Powder Products. *See* Powdered-Metal Products.
Metal Powders. *See* Powders, metal.
Metal Products, size, effect on properties, 98.
Metal Spinning, tools and technique, 92.
Metal Welding Flux, synthesis, 221.
Metallic Abrasives, evaluation and testing, 97.
Metallic Alloys, in solid state, transformations, 107.
Metallic Elements, in boiler scale, determination, use of bunsen spectroscope, 347.
Metallic Pigments, in protective paints, electrolytic action, 227.
Metallic Sand, Australia, preparation and concentration, 210.
Metallografiska Institut, Stockholm, 463.
Metallographic Examination, mine cables, 344; supersonic image generator for, 230.
Metallographic Measurement, retained austenite, comparison with X-ray measurement, 345.
Metallographic Specimens, polishing, 231.
Metallography, 106, 231, 343, 454; galvanized coatings, 456; microscopical, application of electrochemical corrosion of cast Fe, 107.
Metallurgical Examination, Japanese aircraft equipment, armour plate, ordnance equipment and pressure vessels, 349, 350.
Metallurgical Industries, comparison of use of producer gas and fuel oil, 211; India, 214; interrelationship with engineering industries, 238; New Zealand, development prospects, 110.
Metallurgical Microscopes, micro-indenter for use with, 229.
Metallurgical Research, Dominion laboratories, Wellington, New Zealand, 454; Metallografiska Institut, Stockholm, 463; Wales, survey, 463.
Metallurgical Specimens, mounting, use of methyl methacrylate, 454; X-ray diffraction cameras for, 230.
Metallurgical Works, Dnieprodzerzhinsk, 325.
Metallurgists, activities in drop-forging operations, 92; life and work of M. A. Parlov, 237.
Metallurgy, in America, 1917–47, review, 350.

Metallurgy—*continued.*
applications, electronics, 343; magnetic oscillograph, 340; radio-active tracers, 106.
education, qualifications for entrance to University-Schools, 157 (*Paper*); electron microscopes, applications, 102; foundries, applications, 88, 90; history of development, 350; phase rule, applications, 444; powder. *See* Powder Metallurgy; relationship with geology, 237; theory and practice, relationship with atomic energy, 237.
Metals, age-hardening, 339; atomic and molecular structure, 455; cast. *See* Cast Metals; cleaned by mechanical abrasion *in vacuo*, electronic diffraction examination, 222; cleaning, 96, 222; cleaning, hydro-blast system, 441; cooling and solidification, mechanism, 451; corrosion by flue-gas condensate, 232; corrosion by NaCl, prevention, applications of Durichlor and Duriron, 109; corrosion prevention, production and behaviour of emulsions for, 227; corrosion prevention, use of protective coatings, 232; corrosion resistance to H_2SO_4, determination, 346; corrosion-resistant, oxide films on, study, use of thermo-balance, 232; crystal structure, effect of work-hardening, 232; decoration and protection, use of phosphate and coloured plastic coatings, 226; degreasing, 222; determination, photometric method, 234, 348; developments and uses, 462; diffusion in, effect of third element (*with bibliography*), 231; diffusion processes, applications of radio-active tracers, 106; ductility, flow, and fracture, 100; elastic homogeneity, 449; electrode potential, measurement, 450; electrolytic polishing, (*with bibliography*) 223; enamelling, methods and tests, 97; failure, examination, 450; fatigue, 102; fatigue, examination, use of brittle-transition temperature tests, 446; ferrous, determination of Cr and V, semi-micro method, 234; ferrous, determination of elements by direct-reading spectrometer, 328, 348; ferrous, determination of Ti by polarographic analysis, 460; flaws, apparatus for supersonic detection, 341; flow, under stress, theory, 101; fracture stress, effect of plastic deformation, 445; gases in, determination, 231, 234; hard, cutting tools for, German applications, 96; hard, manufacture, properties, and applications, 98; hardness tests, at various temperatures, 100; high-temperature, for gas turbines, selection, 103; high-temperature, properties, 228; H in, occurrence and effect, 452; identification methods, 460; impact tests, at various temperatures, 100; increasing strength, texturizing process, 463; internal stresses, measurement, use of magnetic-testing apparatus, 447; for internal surgical use, corrosion studies, 108; joining, use of adhesives, 238; lacquer coatings on, drying, 227; in liquid gases, friction and wear, 450; at low temperatures, behaviour, 103; machining, technique, developments, 336; magnetic susceptibility, 103; melting *in vacuo*, equipment, 238, 463; method of removal from thin sheets by volatilization, 231; non-ferrous, vacuum degassing tests, 111; non-ferrous, welding, inert-arc process, 221; oxidation and tarnishing, mechanism, 456; oxy-hydrogen cutting, under water, use of B.O.C.-Siebe Gorman cutter, 96; O-cutting, use of town gas, 96; painting, surface pre-treatment, 440; phosphatizing before painting, 226; plastic deformation, effect of

Metals—*continued.*
viscosity, 340; plastic flow and yielding, theory, 446; plasticity, theory, 337; polishing, Australian practice, 223; polishing, tests, 223; preparation for electroplating, 442; properties and mechanical strength, 231; properties and surface conditions, examination, 443.
protection, use of chemical coatings, 226; use of chromated films, 442; use of flame-spraying, 443; use of organic coatings, 98, 226.
protective treatments, 111 (*Book*); pure, determination of elastic modulus, 445; rust, prevention, 456; soft-soldering, 336; solid, diffusion in, 231; solubility, determination by micro-hardness tests, 339.
spraying, German practice, 226, 443; history, processes, and applications, 111 (*Book*), 226; preparation of surfaces, 222; wire process, 226.
structure, defects in, relationship to properties, 449; tests, non-destructive methods, 340; tests, resonant-pendulum method, 341; thermo-E.M.F., effect of deformation, 338; thermo-mechanical examination, instruments, 100; thin, deep-drawing, technique, 93; in torsional vibration, damping capacity, measurement, 451; in transitional states, chemical activity 451; vibration-damping, behaviour, 101; vinyl-type coatings for, properties, 226; wear-resistant, properties, 228.
Meteoritic Iron, determination of gases, 235.
Meter, for measurement of rate of flow of air and pulverized coal mixtures, 321.
Methods of Testing (Corrosion) Sub-Committee first report, 232.
Micro-Analysis, by measurement of X-ray absorption, 235.
Micro-Examination, temper-brittle steels, 106, 173.
Micrographs, Cr–Mo steel, 344.
Micro-Indenter, for use with metallurgical microscopes, 229.
Micropendulum, Charpy, use in determination of impact strength of cores and moulds, 342; Coulomb, improvements in design, 101.
Microphotometer, G. Lasègue recording type, operation, 235; recording, improvements, 347.
Microradiography, application in study of inclusions and segregations in steel, 106; technique, 340.
Microscopes,
electron, 454; applications in metallurgy, 102; preparation of replicas, 231; use in examination of metal surfaces, 231; use of replica technique, 343, 344.
metallurgical, micro-indenter for use with, 229.
Microscopic Examination, magnetic method 454; Minette oolitic Fe ore, 209.
Microscopy,
electron, developments, United Kingdom, 343; principles and techniques, 343, 344.
Microstructure, cast Fe, effect of inoculation, 99; cast Fe for ingot moulds, 89, 330; Cr steels, effect of additional alloying elements and heat-treatment, 341; electrodeposited Cr coatings, effect of plating conditions, 225; ferritic weld metal, effect of Mn and Mo, 95; steel, effect of alloying elements, 341; welded mild-steel plates, effect of normalizing, 228.
Mild Steel, brittle strength and yield point, effect of shape of notch, 102; brittleness, examination, 449.
Mild-Steel Forks, tinning, 225.
Mild-Steel Plates, brittle fracture, 102; fracture, examination of transition from shear to cleavage, 444, 445;

Mild-Steel Plates—*continued.*
preparation for welding, effect of oxy-acetylene cutting on edges, 440; welded, effect of normalizing on microstructure and tensile properties, 228.
Mild-Steel Sheets, heat-treatment, 332.
Mild-Steel Spoons, tinning, 225.
Mild-Steel Weld Metal, Brinell hardness and Izod tests, 440; inclusions, formation, thermodynamical aspects, 94.
Mild-Steel Welding Electrodes, selection, 97.
Mill Motors,
rolling-, brake design and standardization, 219; D.C., design, 219; maintenance, 220; Ward-Leonard control systems, 219.
Mine Cables, metallographic examination, 344.
Mineral Deposits, sillimanite, (*with bibliography*) 209.
Mineral Resources, 83, 209, 431.
Minerals, clay, identification, differential thermal analysis apparatus for, 85; heavy-medium separation processes, 321; treatment, use of magnetic separators, 209.
Mines, Diesel locomotives for, determination of safety of operation, 111; Fe ore, France, mechanization, 321; Fe ore, Ontario, 321; hoist ropes, care and maintenance, 463.
Minette Ore, oolitic, preparation, concentration, and microscopical examination, 84, 209.
Mining, belt conveyors, design and applications, 84; coal, Vancouver, 83.
Fe ore, America, 209; mechanization, 83.
Minnesota, Fe-ore mines, 83.
Missouri, Fe ore, reduction of P, 210.
Mixer Linings, use of blast-furnace firebrick and sillimanite bricks, 323, 328.
Moisture, in coal, determination by electrical method, 347; in producer gas, determination, 410 (*Paper*).
Molecular Structure, metals, 455.
Molybdenum, determination in steel by spectrum analysis, 235; effect of additions on properties of stainless steel, 105; effect in Fe castings, 342; effect on microstructure and properties of ferritic weld metal, 95.
Molybdenum Steel, high creep-strength, properties at high temperatures, 341; metastable austenite, impact and tensile tests, 455; spheroidization at high temperatures, 104.
Molybdenum-Steel Tubes, preheating before welding by induction heating, Smith-Dolan method, 221.
Monel Metal, arc and oxy-acetylene welding, 221; ductility, flow, and fracture, 100.
Montana, chromite deposits, 83; Mn ore from, concentration, 84.
Morocco, Co deposits, 431.
Mosaic Structure, crystals X-ray examination, 451.
Moulaine, Fe ore, presence of Francolite and distribution of P, 83.
Moulding, in loam, crane rope-barrels, 437.
Moulding Boxes, design and manufacture, 89.
Moulding Machines, 218; Stone-Wallwork, Ltd. types, 331.
Moulding Practice, 328; cement-sand, 218; effect on foundry production, 329; for manufacture of sheaves for pit-head winding gear, 218.
Moulding Sand, automatic preparation plant, modernization, 330; binders for, inorganic and organic, 330; chemically bonded, developments in America, 437; dry and green, comparison of use of, 217; expansion measurement, use of dilatometer apparatus, 330; flowability, application of shatter

Moulding Sand—*continued.*
test, 330; French, characteristics, 330; green, for steel castings, properties, 217; properties, control, testing, and reclamation, 89, 217, 330; silica, expansion properties, 330; synthetic, preparation and properties, 89.
Moulds,
drying, electric machine for, 89; fuel economy, 218.
impact strength, determination, use of Charpy micropendulum, 342; Ingot. *See* Ingot Moulds; permanent, 89; strength, instrument for determination, 89; surface drying, 331; venting, 331.
Multimet Alloys, welding, 335.
Musical Instruments, drawing wire for, 93.

National Bureau of Standards, examination of effect of B in steel, 342.
National Open-Hearth Committee, America, proceedings, 326.
National Supply Co., heat-treatment furnaces, 438.
National Tube Co., coke-oven plant, 210, 322.
Needles, manufacture in Germany, 349.
Nelson Pistol, use in welding studs to plates, 95.
Nevada, Mn ore from, concentration, 84.
New Jersey, magnetite deposits, 83.
New Publications, 112, 240, 352, 464.
New York, magnetite deposits, 83.
New Zealand, metallurgical industries, development prospects, 110; Wellington, Dominion laboratories, 454.
News, 77, 205, 315, 425; members, 78, 206, 316, 426; science and industry, 81, 208, 319, 428.
Nickel, in alloy steel, colorimetric determination, use of Beckman spectrophotometer, 460; deposition from acid solutions, 224.
in steel, determination by spectrum analysis, use of Al and Mg electrodes, 459; determination by spectrum analysis, 235.
Nickel Alloys, arc and oxy-acetylene welding, 221; hardness conversion chart, 442; magnetic susceptibility, 103; properties, 105.
Nickel–Carbon Alloys, formation of graphite, 174.
Nickel Cast Iron, applications in America, 462; use in manufacture of machine tools, 105.
Nickel Coatings, electrodeposited, properties, 223; electrodeposited, stress, effect of plating conditions, 224; flaking, causes, 442; on steel, thickness measurement, chemical and magnetic methods compared, 97.
Nickel–Copper Welding Electrodes, use in welding cast Fe, 96.
Nickel Deposits, Japan, 83.
Nickel Plate, bright, deposition of Cr on, General Motors Corporation plant, 225.
Nickel Plating, bright, theory and practice of smoothing action, 224; small parts by tumbling in steel cylinders, 224.
Nickel-Plating Baths, 225.
Nickel-Plating Solutions, effect of Cu, 224.
Nickel Steel, applications in America, 349, 462; properties, heat-treatment, and applications, 105.
Nickel-Steel Bolts, brittle fracture, causes, 105.
Nickel Welding Electrodes, use in welding cast Fe, 96.
Niobium, effect on properties of high-speed steel, 342; in steel, determination, 234, 348, 460.
Nippon Steel Tube Co., Ltd., spectrum analysis, 348.
Nitriding, tool steel, 333.
Nitrogen, absorption into Fe and steel during machining, 452; in alloy steel ingots, distribution, 455; effect on hardenability and notch-toughness of B-treated steels, 453; in ferro-alloys and high-alloy steel, determination, 461; in foundry pig Fe, determination by vacuum-fusion method, 130 (*Paper*), 460; in Fe and steel, determination, 109, 234; in nitrided Fe, determination, ionic bombardment method, 235; use as carrier gas in gas carburization, 332; in welding arc, dissociation, 220.
Noamundi, Fe-ore mine, Tata Iron and Steel Co., Ltd., 83.
Nodular Graphite Structure, production in cast Fe, 343, 345.
Nodulite, properties, 329.
Non-Destructive Tests, for metals, 340; use of ultrasonic analyzer, 103.
Non-Ferrous Alloys, determination of elements by spot tests, 236.
Non-Ferrous Metals, vacuum degassing tests, 111; welding, inert-arc process, 221.
Non-Magnetic Coatings, on steel, thickness determination, use of Magne-gage and Spencer-Timms tester, 223.
Normalizing, welded mild-steel plates, effect on microstructure and tensile properties, 228.
Norway, foundry industry, 463.
Norwood Coke Works, coke-oven plant, 84.
Nozzles, magnesite, for ladles, performance, 434.
Nuclear Physical Methods, determination of C, 459.
Nuts, manufacture in Germany, 222.
Nytron, use in improving efficiency of pickling baths, 440.

Ohio State University, laboratories for low-temperature tests, 231; research on high-temperature alloys, 231.
Oil, for metal cutting, manufacture and use, German practice, 96; quenching, evaluation, use of end-quench test, 439; soluble, for cutting and grinding operations, types and uses, 96; use in recarburization of liquid open-hearth steel, 327.
Oil Burners, design, relationship to combustion mechanism, 431; for drying and firing cupolas, 330; for open-hearth furnaces, American and Russian types, 325.
Oil Condensate Wells, corrosion inhibitors, 458.
Oil Firing, in Fe and steel plants, thermal efficiency and economics, 322.
Oil Fuel, determination of S, by combustion method, 110; grading, handling, and storing, 432; use in metallurgical industry, comparison with producer gas, 211; use in open-hearth furnaces, 87.
Oil Refineries, use of sodium silicate corrosion inhibitors, 346.
Omaha Steel Works, methods of integration, 238.
Ontario, Fe ore mines, 321; Josephine Mine, Fe-ore concentration, 209.
Ontario Mining Association, research on care and maintenance of mine hoist ropes, 463.
Open-Hearth Furnace Models, 214.
Open-Hearth Furnaces, air checker chambers, design and maintenance, 328.
basic, Ford Motor Co., 323, 328; insulating methods, 323, 328.
basic doors, Sticker rammed type, construction, 323, 328; basic ends and roofs, developments, 215; bottoms, construction and maintenance, 323, 326, 328; bottoms, wear, causes, 326; construction and repair, 376; design, 214, 435; experimental types, 435; fettling materials, properties, 212; fuel-oil burners for, American and Russian types, 325; gas ports, design, 376; hot metal for, effect of quality, 326; instrumentation, 87, 376; maintenance, 326; mechanical equipment for maintenance and repairs, 326; performance of silica bricks, 433; repair of basic ends and roofs, use of Quigley gun, 323, 328; separation of dust from hot gases, 326; slag flush-holes, maintenance, 326; thermal conditions, calculation by analytical method, 214; use of fuel oil, 87; use of O, 85, 87, 215, 325, 326, 350, 436; with Venturi ports, performance, 214.
Open-Hearth Practice,
basic, deoxidation, 327; use of pig-Fe substitutes, 327; main roofs, behaviour, 85.
C elimination, 87; developments, 87; instrumentation, 87, 376; tapping technique, 215; use of C substitutes, 327.
Open-Hearth Process,
basic, behaviour of S, 87; reaction of P, 215; use of Mn, 215.
comparison of American, British, and German practice, 214; comparison with Bessemer process, 214; direct oxidation methods, 326.
Open-Hearth Slag, basic, constitution and control, 88, 436; spectrum analysis, 235.
Open-Hearth Steel, acid, production, thermodynamics of process, 436; basic, fluidity, furnace-killed compared with ladle-killed, 327; determination of C, 109; liquid, recarburization, use of oil, 327; production to hardenability specifications, 328.
Optical Pyrometers, types, 85.
Ordnance Equipment, Japanese, metallurgical examination, 349, 350.
Ore Bridges, construction by welding, 440.
Oregon, Mn ore from, concentration, 84.
Ores, Khalilovsk, agglomeration, 210; mining and treatment, 83, 209, 321.
Organic Coatings, for protection of metals, 98, 226.
Orientation, crystal, determination, X-ray method, 345; crystal, effect on oxidation of polycrystalline Fe at high temperatures, 107; strain gauges, in stress analysis, 229.
Oscillograph, magnetic, metallurgical applications, 340.
Ovens, for drying ladle stopper rods, 218; gas-fired, for baking synthetic-resin coatings on automobile bodies, 226.
Oxidation, C, at high temperatures, 210; C in steel, use of O, 87.
Fe, effect of abrasion, cold rolling, and tension, 104; at high temperatures, 233; polycrystalline, at high temperatures, effect of crystal orientation, 107; rate at various temperatures, 232.
Fe–Cr–Ni alloys, rate, 346; Mn by $(NH_4)_2S_2O_8$, effect of Co, 236; metals, mechanism, 456; in open-hearth process, direct methods, 326; steel, under repeated heat-treatment, 108.
Oxidation Method, determination of H in steel, 461.
Oxidation-Resistant Alloys, flame-cutting, 222.
Oxide Films, on corrosion-resistant alloys and metals, study, use of thermobalance, 232; on ferrous-metal surfaces, formation and constitution, examination by electron diffraction and thermomagnetic analysis, 106.
Oxide Inclusions, in steel, determination, 106.
Oxide Zones, in carburized alloy steels, formation, 107.
Oxy-Acetylene Cutting, applications in steel plants, 336.
Oxy-Acetylene Powder Method, cutting stainless steel, 336.

Oxy-Acetylene Welding. *See* Welding, oxy-acetylene.
Oxy-Hydrogen Cutting, metals under water, use of B.O.C.-Siebe Gorman cutter, 96.
Oxygen, in alloy steel, determination by spectrum analysis, 110; in alloy steel ingots, distribution, 455; commercial production, 239; determination, Cenco-Derge method, 327, 347; determination, use of Magno-Therm recorder, 234; in foundry pig Fe, determination by vacuum-fusion method, 130 (*Paper*), 460; industrial production, economics, America, Germany, Russia, and United Kingdom compared, 350; industrial production, history and developments, 350; in Fe and steel, determination, 109, 234; in steel, determination, Gotta's method, 109; large-scale production, Oxyton plant, 239; use in Fe and steel plants, 85, 87, 212, 213, 215, 239, 323, 324, 325, 326, 330, 350, 432, 434, 436; use in oxidation of C in steel, 87.
Oxygen Cutting, effect on corrosion of alloy steels, 108; metals, use of town gas, 96; steel, practice and economics, 96; technique, 221.
Oxygen-Enriched Blast, use in Bessemer converters, blast-furnaces, and cupolas, 85, 212, 213, 281 (*Paper*), 323, 324, 325, 330, 350.
Oxyton Plant, for large-scale production of O, 239.

Packing, metal parts, developments in use of removable transparent coatings, 226.
Paint Coatings, cementiferous-, on steel, marine-exposure tests, 109; corrosion-resistant, effect of properties of pigments, 226, 227; elasticity, 98; testing, Erichsen drawing, and mandrel bend tests, 227; thickness measurement, apparatus and methods, 443.
Painting, metals, surface pre-treatment, 440.
Painting Schemes, for steelworks gantry, trials, 60 (*Paper*).
Paints,
anti-corrosion, types, characteristics, and properties, for Royal Navy and German Navy, 98; white-Pb and ZnO, properties and performance, 347.
anti-fouling, constitution and behaviour, 98, 227, 443; plastic types, for marine use, 98; types, characteristics, and properties, for Royal Navy and German Navy, 98.
cementiferous, 98; protective, metallic pigments in, electrolytic action, 227; tar-Al, for protection of steel, behaviour, 98; testing, chemical methods, 227.
Paramagnetic Relaxation, 239 (*Book*).
Particle Size, effect on wear of balls for ball mills, 450; sintered compacts, effect on electrical properties, 228.
Parting Compound, properties and tests, 218.
Passivation, blackplate, 233.
Passivity, Cr, 346; stainless steel, 233, 457.
Patenting Furnaces, wire, comparison of coal, gas, and electrically heated types, 333.
Patenting Processes, for wire, 439.
Pattern Making, 330; for grey-Fe castings, 216.
Patterns, design and construction, 89; metal and wooden, effect of use on variations in casting dimensions, 218; sand, production, 437.
Pavlov, M. A., Russian metallurgist, life and work, 237.
Paxton-Mitchell Co., centrifugal casting operations and foundry practice, 219.
Pearlite-Austenite Transformations, effect of heating rate, 91.
Pearlitic Structure, cast steel, effect of stress relieving, 98.
Pearson Industrial Steel Treating Co., heat-treatment furnaces, 332.
Peeling, whiteheart malleable Fe castings, causes, 333.
Peening, shot, intensity, recrystallization as measurement, 455; welds, for stress-relief, tools and methods, 447.
Penetron, use in corrosion detection, 341.
Périgord, Fe ore and sideritic clays, properties and constitution, 209.
Permanent-Magnet Alloys, quality control, 230.
Permeability, Fe–Ni alloy under tension, 103; magnetic, Fe–Ni alloys, 450.
Petrology, chromite from Cuba, 83.
Phase Changes, in Fe–Si alloys, study by magnetic method, 107.
Phase Diagrams, theory, 346.
Phase Equilibrium Data, application to alumina refractories, 323.
Phase Rule, applications in metallurgy, 444.
Philippine Islands, coal deposits, 83.
Phosphate Coatings, for decoration and protection of metals, 226.
Phosphate/Phosphoric-Acid Treatment, steel before painting, determination of effect by exposure tests, 226.
Phosphatizing, metals, before painting, 226; steel, Granodizing process, 226.
Phosphorus, in cast Fe, determination, colorimetric method, 234; elimination in basic arc process, 436; in Missouri Fe ore, reduction, 210; in Moulaine Fe ore, 83; reaction in basic process, 215; in steel, determination, spectrum analysis, 235.
Photo-Colorimetric Method, analysis of Fe alloys, 234; determination of Nb in steel, 234.
Photo-Elastic Analysis, stresses in ladle hooks, 229; stresses in rails, 448; use of scattered polarized light, 447.
Photo-Elasticity, developments, 101; three-dimensional, removal of time stresses, 447.
Photo-Electric Absorptiometers, examination of sources of error, 347; Spekker, application in analysis of Cr-plating solutions, 235.
Photo-Electric Spectrophotometer, Coleman type, 348.
Photographic Recorder, for use with thermobalance in study of corrosion in gaseous media, 108.
Photography, application in combustion research, 431.
Photometer, micro-, recording, improvements, 347; spectro-, photo-electric, Coleman type, 348.
Photometric Method, determination of metals, 234, 348.
Physics, powder metallurgy, 240 (*Book*).
Pickling, C and low-alloy steels, 222; wire, plant and practice, 97.
Pickling Baths, efficiency, improvement, use of detergent additions, 440.
Pickling Embrittlement, Fe, 229.
Pickling Liquors,
waste, ferrous sulphate disposal, 441; treatment, 441.
Pickling Solutions, for stainless-steel wire, 441.
Piece-Work, in foundries, 331.
Piercing, hard materials, electrolytic method, 222; stresses and strains, analysis, 92.
Pig Iron, dephosphorization and desulphurization in basic-lined ladles, 330; foundry, determination of H, N, and O by vacuum-fusion method, 130 (*Paper*), 460.
production, 86, 186 (*Paper*), 212, 323, 434; by briquetting process, 434; in electric furnaces, 86; Stürzelberg process, 213; S and Mn distribution between slag and Fe, 435; from lean ore, 86.
properties and production, 112 (*Book*).
Pigmentation, mechanism, 226, 227.
Pigments, effect of properties on corrosion-resistant paint coatings, 226, 227; metallic, in protective paints, electrolytic action, 227.
Pipe Lines, cathodic protection, mechanism, 108, 232, 233.
corrosion, mechanism and prevention, 108, 232, 233, 346; prevention, use of electrically insulated couplings, 232.
Pipes, cast-Fe, centrifugal casting, 437; corrosion by water, prevention by vacuum de-aeration, 233; Fe and steel, for water, corrosion tests, 458; production from heat-resistant and stainless steels, Russian practice, 333; steels for, A.S.T.M. specifications, 351 (*Book*); *see also* Tubes.
Piston Rings, cast, production, 89; cast-Fe, centrifugal casting, 90.
Pistons, automobile-engine, developments, 349; cast, production, 89.
Pit-Head Winding Gear, manufacture of sheaves for, moulding practice, 218.
Pittsburgh Coal Co., cleaning bituminous coal by flotation method, 432.
Plastic Coatings, coloured, for decoration and protection of metals, 226; developments, 443; removable, use in drawing and pressing stainless steel, 226; used as chimney lining, corrosion by combustion products from gas-fired furnaces, 108.
Plastic Deformation, effect on fracture stress of metals, 445; mechanism, 337, 338; metals, effect of viscosity, 340; in wire-drawing, theory, 353 (*Paper*).
Plastic Elongation, effect of rate on tensile strength of deformed steel, 228.
Plastic Flow, metals, theory, 446; tubes, factors affecting, 447.
Plastic Replicas, for measurement of surface finish, 67 (*Paper*), 451.
Plastic Strain, propagation, theory, 443.
Plasticity, metals, theory, 337; welding-electrode coatings, factors affecting, use of Brabender plastograph, 96.
Plastics, for corrosion control, 443.
Plastograph, Brabender, for determination of plasticity and pressability of welding-electrode coatings, 96.
Plate-Bending Machines, 94.
Plates,
armour, Japanese aircraft, metallurgical examination, 349, 350; for ships, production in Italy, 219; for tanks, welding, German research, 221.
boiler, embrittlement, examination, use of Schroeder detector, 458; heating surfaces, corrosion, 108; intergranular corrosion, 458.
elastic, perforated, flexure and extension, 445; fracture, examination of transition from shear to cleavage, 444, 445, 448; locomotive boiler, rimming steel, variations in structure after service, 106.
mild-steel, brittle fracture, 102; preparation for welding, effect of oxy-acetylene cutting on edges, 440; welded, effect of normalizing on microstructure and tensile properties, 228.
Ni-clad steel, oxy-acetylene welding, 221; salt-bath descaling, 436; shaping and welding, for manufacture of railway draw-bar equipment, 93; ship-, notch impact tests, 337; ship-, welded, stress relieving, 333; welding, oxy-acetylene, machines and process, 95; welding studs to, use of Nelson pistol, 95; wooden, use on core boxes for core blowing, 218.
Plating, Cr, cutting tools, 225; Cr, porous, Diesel-engine cylinder walls, Van der Horst method, 225; Cr and Ni, small parts by tumbling in steel cylinders, 224; Ni, bright, theory and practice of smoothing action, 224; preparation of metallic surfaces for, 223.

Plating Baths, Ni, 225.
Plating Conditions, effect on microstructure of electrodeposited Cr coatings, 225; effect on stress in electrodeposited Ni coatings, 224.
Plating Liquors, waste, disposal, 224.
Plating Solutions, Cr, analysis, application of Spekker photo-electric absorptiometer, 235; determination of specific gravity, 442; electro-, determination of impurities, 224, 348, 349; electro-, electrolytic purification, 224; Ni, effect of Cu, 224.
Pneumatic Tyres, steel-cord, properties of wire for, 349.
Poland, Fe, steel, and engineering industries, 87, 214; Zr deposits, 83.
Polariscope, construction, University College, London, 340.
Polarized Light, scattered, use in photo-elastic, analysis, 447.
Polarographic Analysis, apparatus, method and applications, 110, 236, 348; corrosion, 458; determination of Ti in ferrous metals, 460; Hg for, purification, 110.
Polishing,
electrolytic, 97, 223 (*with bibliography*), 440; effect on electric potential of Fe, 98; preparation of electrolyte, 223.
metallographic specimens, 231; metals, Australian practice, 223; metals, tests, 223; surfaces, equipment and compounds, 97; use of diamond tools, 222; wire-drawing dies, machine for, 334.
Polymorphic Transition, Fe–Cr alloys, effect of Mn, 452.
Pores, masked, in electrodeposited coatings, detection and factors affecting formation, 97.
Porosity, Dinas refractory bricks, causes and prevention, 85; electrodeposited coatings, 224, (*with bibliography*) 442; porous materials, measurement, 323.
Porous Materials, measurement of porosity and bulk density, 323.
Portsmouth Steel Corporation, wire production, history, 462.
Potentiometric Method, analysis, instruments used, 236; determination of [illegible] in ferro-Ti, 234; Thanheiser and Dickens, determination of V in ferro-V and steel, 235, 236.
Pouring, stainless steel, use of exothermic materials, 89.
Powder Density, determination, use of Reed-Hugill flask, 340.
Powder Metallurgy, 98, 227, 336; automatic weapon manufacture, German practice, 98; bearings and filters, manufacture, 98; developments, 98, 227, 228; developments, Chrysler Corporation, 228; manufacture of permanent magnets, 228; physics, production, and processing, 240 (*Book*).
Powdered Ferrous Sulphide, removal of S, 98.
Powdered Iron, coining, moulding, and sintering properties, evaluation, 98; electrolytic, production, 98; production methods, 227; production, German methods, 227.
Powdered-Metal Compacts, sintered, electrical properties, effect of particle size, 228.
Powdered-Metal Parts, exposed to high temperatures, cooling, 336.
Powdered-Metal Products, properties and tests, 337.
Powdered Sulphur Steel, removal of S, 98.
Powders,
metal, developments in production, 227; production by electrolytic method, 227; sieve tests, 228; sieve tests, effect of atmospheric humidity, 228.
Ni steel, properties and production, 227.
Preheating, tubes before welding, by induction heating, Smith-Dolan method, 221.
President, induction of Sir Andrew McCance, F.R.S., 164.
Presidential Address, Sir Andrew McCance, F.R.S., 1; H. Leighton Davies, Swansea and District Metallurgical Society, 237.
Press Forgings, applications, 93.
Pressability, welding-electrode coatings, factors affecting, use of Brabender plastograph, 96.
Presses, for drawing automobile rocker-arm covers, 93; forging, Eumuco Maxima type, operation and applications, 93; punch, tests by strain gauges, 93.
Pressing, stainless steel, use of removable plastic coatings, 226.
Pressings, for automobiles, manufacture of dies for, 334.
Pressure, due to swelling of coal during coking, determination, 85.
Pressure Meter, for measurement of hot-gas pressure in open-hearth furnaces, 326.
Pressure Vessels, Japanese, metallurgical examination, 349; manufacture, costing charts, 95; stress-corrosion cracking, 346; welded, failure, causes, 440.
Pre-Stressing, steel, (*with bibliography*) 339.
Producer Gas, moisture in, determination, 410 (*Paper*); use in metallurgical industry, comparison with fuel oil, 211.
Producer Practice, 432.
Producers, American, efficiency and maintenance, 322; thermal efficiency, 211.
Projection Welding. *See* Welding, projection.
Propeller Hubs,
aircraft, Cr–Mo–Ni steel, forging, machinery and processes, 333; heat-treatment furnaces, 91.
Pulse Polarizer, use in study of electrochemical corrosion, 232.
Pulverized Coal. *See* Coal, pulverized.
Pumps, boiler feed, corrosion, 458.
Punch Presses, tests by strain gauges, 93.
Purification, electrolytic, electroplating solutions, 224.
Pyrometers, optical, types, 85; for temperature measurement of liquid Fe and steel, 211.

Quality, hot metal for open-hearth furnaces, effect, 326; ingots, effect of different types of refractory hot-tops, 328; rolls, 334; surface, slabs, effect of pouring rate, 328.
Quality Control, alloy-steel production, 88; permanent-magnet alloys, 230; steel castings, 327, 330.
Quantometer, design and operation, 348.
Quartz, in silica bricks, transformation, 433.
Quenching, interrupted, low-alloy steel, 438; interrupted, research in France, 106; stepped, comparison with air and isothermal hardening, 333; water, cast Fe, 92.
Quenching Baths, fire-prevention apparatus, 439.
Quenching Media, selection, 439.
Quenching Oil, evaluation, use of end-quench test, 439.
Quigley Gun, use in repair of basic ends and roofs of open-hearth furnaces, 323, 328.

Radial Crystals, direction in ingots, 232.
Radiant Heating, application of town gas, 432.
Radio-Active Tracers, applications in study of diffusion in metals, 106; use in tracing entry of S into steel, 451.
Radiography, applications in foundries, 230; micro-, applications in study of inclusions and segregations in steel, 106; micro-, technique, 340; spot welds, short source-object-distance exposure technique, 340; welded tanks for gas holders, 95.
Rails, Bessemer steel, properties, effect of cold work and heat-treatment, 338; C-steel, ends and points, equipment and technique for hardening, 332; failure, examination, 448; stresses, photo-elastic analysis, 448; welding, butt, 95.
Reagents, electrochemical reaction on cast Fe, mechanism, 455.
Railway Draw-Bar Equipment, manufacture by shaping and welding plates and tubes, 93.
Railway Locomotives, inspection, 111.
Railway Rolling Stock, inspection, 111.
Railway Wagons, brake blocks for, foundry plant for manufacture, 219.
Ramming Materials, fired, bulk-density tests, 328.
Rasps, manufacture, German industry, 96.
Reactivity, solid fuels, 210.
Recarburization, liquid open-hearth steel, use of oil, 327.
Recrystallization, austenitic Cr–Ni steel, steel, 344; theory, 102.
Rectifiers, for electroplating, 441.
Recuperation, in furnaces, effect on fuel economy, 432.
Recuperators, refractory, design and performance, 434.
Reduction, Fe ore, use of water-gas, 87; mean, calculation in pass-rolling processes, 334; P in Missouri Fe ore, 210.
Rees-Hugill Flask, use in determination of powder density, 340.
Refractory Materials, 85, 211, 323, 433; CaO–MgO–Cr_2O_3 system, 433; for casting pits, 434; checker bricks, spalling, causes, 85; determination of Ti, 462; effect on fuel economy, 433; effect on furnace design, 85; for forge furnaces, 212; for hot-blast stoves, 211; hot-face insulating bricks, selection and use, 433; for hot-tops, effect of different types on ingot quality, 328; for O-fired furnaces, 434.
Refractory Materials (Alumina), Brittany, deposits, 431; applications of phase equilibrium data, 323.
Refractory Materials (Dinas Bricks), porosity, causes and prevention, 85.
Refractory Materials (Firebrick), blast-furnace, use for mixer linings, 323, 328.
Refractory Materials (Ganister), British resources, 211.
Refractory Materials (Magnesite), hydration expansion rate, apparatus for measurement, 211; for ladle nozzles, performance, 434.
Refractory Materials (Marshallite), performance, 433.
Refractory Materials (Ramset), performance, 433.
Refractory Materials (Silica), British resources, 211; determination of alumina, 236.
Refractory Materials (Silica Bricks), in furnace roofs, care, 211; heating, application of automatic stoker firing, 322; performance, 323, 328, 433; transformation of quartz, 433.
Refractory Materials (Sillimanite Bricks), use for mixer linings, 323, 328.
Regenerators, heat, for coke ovens, 210.
Regulators, for electric-furnace electrodes, 220.
Reheating Furnaces, charging practice, use of all-door front, 325.
Replica Technique, for use with electron microscopes, 343, 344.
Replicas, plastic, for measurement of surface finish, 67 (*Paper*), 451; for use in electron microscopes, preparation, 231.

Republic Steel Corporation, history and development, 350.
Research, care and maintenance of mine hoist ropes, Ontario Mining Association, 463; coatings, British Iron and Steel Research Association laboratories, 223; cold-rolling of stainless-steel tubes, Russia, 335; combustion, application of photography, 431; corrosion, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 107; foundries, 90, 329; friction and lubricaton, Germany, 94; high-temperature alloys, Ohio State University, 231; industrial control, statistical methods, 237; industrial, United Kingdom, history, development, and organization, 351; interrupted quenching, France, 106; magnetic concentration, Fe ore, Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co., 275 (*Paper*); metallurgical. *See* Metallurgical Research; porcelain enamelling, 226; silicosis prevention, Germany, 239; welding armour plates for tanks, Germany, 221.
Residual Elements, in steel, detection by spectrum analysis, 459.
Resin, synthetic, use as core binder, 217.
Resin Coatings, synthetic-, on automobile bodies, gas-fired ovens for baking, 226.
Resistance Furnaces, for heat-treatment, 438.
Resistance Welding. *See* Welding, resistance.
Resonant-Pendulum Method, testing metals, 341.
Reverberatory Furnaces, conversion from producer-gas to fuel-oil firing, 211; rotary, types and operation, 329.
Reverse Drawing, theory and technique, 334.
Rhodesian Iron and Steel Commission, report on development of Rhodesian Fe and steel industry, 463.
Rimming Steel, for locomotive construction, variations in structure after service, 106.
Ring, Fe, prehistoric, historical note, 350.
Rings,
piston, cast, production, 89; cast-Fe, centrifugal casting, 90.
Risers, blind and open-top, theory of use, 217; internal, use, 217, 218; for steel castings, design, 217; Williams, use in feeding turbine castings, 89.
Riveted Structures, comparison with cast and welded structures, 94.
Riveting Processes, hot-, electric, electrodes and jigs, 96.
Rockwell Hardness, relationship with case depth, 229.
Rockwell Hardness Tests, modified type, 449.
Rod Mills, Dalzell Steel Works, 94.
Rods, tests, 100, 337; use in automobile construction, 238.
Roller Bearings, dynamic capacity, 448.
Rolling, cold-, effect on oxidation of Fe, 104; cold-, stainless-steel tubes, Russian research, 335; deformation, mechanism, 93; pass-, calculation of mean reduction, 334; sheets, Austrian industry, 334; sheets and strip, processes and developments, 334; slabs, determination of shape, 219; strip, X-ray equipment for maintenance of thickness, 106.
Rolling-Mill Auxiliaries, electric control gear, 220.
Rolling-Mill Bearings, synthetic-resin, life, 219; tar for, properties and performance, 94.
Rolling-Mill Drives, conversion from steam to electrical, 93.
Rolling-Mill Motors, brake design and standardization, 219; D.C., design, 219; maintenance, 220; Ward-Leonard control systems, 219.
Rolling-Mill Plant, Ilsider Hütte, 219; Kaiser Co., Incorporated, developments, 219; light, Darlington and Simpson Rolling Mills, Ltd., 219.
Rolling-Mill Practice, 93, 219, 334.
Rolling-Mill Stands, repair by welding, 221.
Rolling Mills, electric driving, 334; electrical equipment, maintenance, 220; load and power calculations, 93; reversible, D.C. generators for, 219; reversible and tandem types developments, 94; roll calibration, 93.
Rolling Stock, railway inspection, 111.
Rolls, calibration, 93; drying, steel jacketed, design, 349; quality, life, and defects, 334.
Roofs, arc furnaces, life, 434.
Rope-Barrels, for cranes, moulding and casting in loam, 437.
Ropes, mine hoist, care and maintenance, 463.
Roskote Resin Coatings, properties and constitution, 226.
Rotary Furnaces, reverberatory, types and operation, 329.
Rotherham Main, coke-oven plant, development of gas supplies, 211.
Royal Navy, anti-corrosion and anti-fouling paints, types, characteristics and properties, 98.
Royal Ordnance Factories, United Kingdom, 237.
Ruhr, blast-furnace plant, 212.
Russia, arc-furnace practice, comparison with Germany and United States, 328; coal preparation, 210; concentration of magnetite ores, 321; developments in production of cold-rolled strip, machine parts, wire, and wire products, 334; economics of industrial production of O, comparison with America, Germany, and United Kingdom, 350; fuel-oil burners for open-hearth furnaces, comparison with American types, 325; Fe and steel industry, 237; life and work of M. A. Pavlov, 237; method of removing gases from coke ovens, 211; pipe production from heat-resistant and stainless steels, 333; research on cold-rolling of stainless-steel tubes, 335; Ural tube mills, 333; use of O in Fe and steel plants, 213.
Rust, metals, prevention, 456.
Rustless Steel, corrosion in acids, electrometric examination, 457.

Safety Devices, for foundries, 331.
Salt Baths, for descaling plates and sheets, 436; electric, for steel forgings, 333.
Salt-Spray Corrosion Tests, apparatus and operation, 232.
Sand, metallic, Australia, preparation and concentration, 210.
Sand-Cement Cores, performance and tests, 330.
Sand Patterns, production, 437.
Saws,
band, blades for, types, 96; diamond, for cutting W carbides and hardened steel, 222.
Scale, boiler, metallic elements in, determination, use of bunsen spectroscope, 347; in boiler superheaters, removal, use of H-zeolite treated water, 351; formation, prevention, use of protective films, 346.
Scarfing, principles, 440.
Schoop Pistol, for metal spraying, 226.
Schroeder Detector, use in examination of embrittlement of boiler plates, 458.
Schweizerischer Verband für die Materialprüfungen der Technik, methods for determination of elements in steel, 462.
Science and Industry, news, 81, 208, 319, 428.
Scleroscope, Vallaroche, use in hardness measurement, 449.
Scrap, preparation and charging, 326.
Screenerator Shakeouts, 89.
Sea-Water, corrosion of steel, effect of sulphate bacteria, 233.
Segregations, in ingots, causes and examination, 107, 232; macro-, in alloy steel ingots, 455; in steel, study by microradiography, 106.
Semi-Micro Method, determination of Cr and V in ferrous metals, 234.
Sendzimir Mills, America, 334.
Servo Electronic Control, applications in Fe and steel industry, 220.
Shakeouts, Screenerator type, 89.
Shape, effect on fatigue strength, 229.
Shaping, plates and tubes, for manufacture of railway draw-bar equipment, 93.
Shatter Test, for determination of flowability of moulding sands, 330.
Sheaves, for pit-head winding gear, manufacture, moulding practice, 218.
Sheets, defects, detection, and prevention, 94; electrical, eddy-current losses, 103; forming, stretching and shrinking machine for, 93; hot-dip galvanizing, 225; invar, thin cold-rolled, elastic anisotropy, 345; Fe, porcelain enamel on, determination of compressive stress, 226; mild-steel, heat-treatment, 332; in piles, properties during heating, 341; removal of vitreous enamel coatings, 441; rolling, Australian industry, 334; rolling, processes and developments, 334; salt-bath descaling, 436; stainless-steel, descaling, NaH process, 440; tests, 100, 337; thickness measurement by X-rays, 340; thin, method of removal of metal by volatilization, 231; welding, oxy-acetylene, machines and process, 95.
Sheffield, water mills, historical survey, 350.
Shells, semi-steel, investigations, 1914–18 war, 340.
Ship Plates, armour, production in Italy, 219; fracture, examination of transition from shear to cleavage, 444, 445, 448; notch impact tests, 337; welded, stress relieving, 333.
Ships' Hulls, protection, use of red lead, 227.
Shot-Blasting, developments, 97.
Shot Peening, intensity, recrystallization as measurement of, 455.
Shrinkage-Porosity, in castings, causes, 90.
Side-Blown Converters. *See* Converters, side-blown.
Sideritic Clays, of Périgord, properties and constitution, 209.
Siemens and Halske, A.G., Cr-plating practice, 442.
Sieve Tests, metal powders, 228; metal powders, effect of atmospheric humidity, 228.
Sigma Phase, formation in Cr–Mo–Ni corrosion-resistant steel, 345; in Cr–Ni steel, identification by X rays, 345.
Silica. *See* Refractory Materials.
Silica Bricks. *See* Refractory Materials.
Silica Sand. *See* Moulding Sand, silica.
Silicate Inclusions, determination in steel, 236.
Silicocalcium, in grey cast Fe, effect on properties, 99.
Silicon, effect of additions on properties of stainless steel, 105.
Silicon Steel, welding, inert-arc process, 221.
Silicosis, research on prevention, Germany, 239.
Sillimanite, deposits, (*with bibliography*) 209.
Sillimanite Bricks. *See* Refractory Materials.
Sintering, Fe ore, 84; Fe ore in vacuum, 84.
Size, effect on fatigue strength, 229; metal products, effect on properties, 98.

Skin, surface, on Fe castings, composition, formation, and effect, 344.
Slabs, production, effect of pouring rate on surface quality, 328; for rolling, determination of shape, 219.
Slag, acid, use in blast-furnace practice, 212; basic, constitution and control, 88, 436; basic Bessemer, constitution and properties, 86; blast-furnace, Austrian, applications, 86; blast-furnace, use in manufacture of building bricks, German practice, 86; determination of V by spectrum analysis, 459; lime/silica ratios, determination, equipment and technique, 327, 348; open-hearth, spectrum analysis, 235; oxidizing, in arc furnaces, estimation of composition, 460; treatment and use, 86; viscosity, 88.
Slag Flush-Holes, in open-hearth furnaces, maintenance, 326.
Slag Systems, basic, review of literature, (*with bibliography*) 88.
Sling Chains, standards, 220.
Slip, in crystals, theory, 455.
Smith-Dolan Method, induction heating, for preheating tubes before welding, 221.
Soaking Pits, types and operation, 90, 415.
Société Anonyme d'Escaut et Meuse, flame descaling, 97.
Société Minière et Métallurgiques de Rodange, Fe and steel industry, 237.
Soda, caustic, corrosion of Fe, 233.
Soda-Ash, use in desulphurization of Fe, 217.
Sodium Chloride, corrosion of metals, prevention, applications of Durichlor and Duriron, 109.
Sodium Hydride Process,
descaling, equipment and methods, 222; stainless-steel sheets, 440; strip and wire, 222.
Sodium Nitrite, effect on corrosion of steel in water, 109.
Soft-Soldering, metals, 336.
Soldering, soft-, metals, 336.
Solex Pneumatic Method, examination of surfaces, 229.
Solidification, ingots, effect of gases, 216; killed-steel ingots, 327; metals, mechanism, 451.
Solids, mechanical properties, 443.
Solubility, metals, determination by microhardness tests, 339.
Solution Potential, Fe, measurement, use of Evan's cell, 107.
Solutions, Cr plating, analysis, application of Spekker photo-electric absorptiometer, 235; cleaning, petroleum solvent, distillation unit for reclamation, 222; electroplating, determination of impurities, 224, 348, 349; electroplating, electrolytic purification, 224; etching, electrolytic, examination, 344; pickling, for stainless-steel wire, 441; plating, determination of specific gravity, 442; plating, Ni, effect of Cu, 224.
Solray Process Co., use of Nytron for improvement of pickling bath efficiency, 440.
Sophia-Jakoba Process, for mineral separation, 321.
South Wales. *See* Wales, South.
Soviet Union. *See* Russia.
Spalling, checker bricks, causes, 85.
Specific Gravity, plating solutions, determination, 442.
Specific Heat, insulating materials, determination, use of adiabatic calorimeter, 323.
Spectro-Chemistry, principles, 343.
Spectrographs, A.R.L. type, results, 460; quartz, design and performance, 459.
Spectrometer, direct-reading type, for determination of elements in ferrous metals, 328, 348.
Spectrophotometer, Beckman, use in determination of Cr, Mn, and Ni in alloy steels, 460; photo-electric, Coleman type, 348.
Spectroscope, bunsen, use in determination of metallic elements in boiler scale, 347.
Spectrum Analysis, 109, 110, 234, 235, 236, 348, 459, 460; automatic control of exposure and sparking cycle, 109.
determination, C in steel, 109, 460; Cu in Fe and steel, 110, 460; elements in steel, 235, 459, 460, 461; elements in steel, three-line method, 109; Ni in steel, use of Al and Mg electrodes, 459; O in alloy steel, 110; V in Fe ore and slag, 459.
high-speed steel, 109; instruments used, 236; low-alloy steel, 172; new system, 109; open-hearth slag, 235; steel, applications of stable working curves, 235; steel, Ugine Steelworks, 109.
Spekker Photo-Electric Absorptiometer, application in analysis of Cr plating solutions, 235.
Spencer-Timms Thickness-Testing Machines, for non-magnetic coatings on steel, 233.
Spheroidization, Mo steel, at high temperatures, 104.
Spinning, metals, tools and technique, 92.
Sponge Iron,
production, 87; direct from Fe ore, 86; Krupp-Renn process, Japan, 325; use in steel manufacture in Sweden, 215, 325.
Spoons, mild-steel, tinning, 225.
Spot Tests, determination of elements in alloy steels and non-ferrous alloys, 236.
Spot Welding. *See* Welding, spot.
Spraying, flame-, for protection of metals, 443.
metals, German practice, 226, 443; preparation of surfaces, 222; history, processes, and applications, 111 (*Book*), 226; wire process, 226.
Spring Steel, tempered, impact strength, effect of location of cracks, 446; types and properties, 453.
Spring Wire, testing, 231.
Springs, calculations for design, 231; coil, for gun mountings, examination, 105; suspension, torsion bar, examination, 454.
Stabilizing Elements, in high-tensile low-alloy steels, effect on welding properties, 231.
Stainless Steel, alloy, for dental work, properties and casting, 218; applications in America, 462; arc welding, 221; austenitic, ferromagnetic structure, 339; austenitic and ferritic, properties, 105; Be, machining, air contamination, 222; bright annealing, 439; characteristics, composition, and properties, 105; classification, developments, and uses, 452, 453; conditioning, methods, 223; creep limit, relationship with cold work, 341; cutting, flux-injection method, 222; cutting, oxy-acetylene powder method, 336; for dairy utensils, 349; drawing and pressing, use of removable plastic coatings, 226; forging, 333; for hollow aircraft propeller blades, heat-treatment furnaces, 332; for production of pipes, Russian practice, 333; passivation, 457; passive films isolated from, examination, 97; passivity, 233; pouring, use of exothermic materials, 89; production of permanent designs on, 238; properties, effect of additions of Mo, Si, and Ti, 105; properties, bibliography, 105; soft-soldering, 336; sulphuric-acid resistant, composition and properties, 342; welding, 335; welding, inert-arc process, 221.
Stainless-Steel Impellers, arc welding, 335.
Stainless-Steel Linings, welding into steel vessels, 221.
Stainless-Steel Sheets, descaling, NaH process, 440.
Stainless-Steel Tubes, cold rolling, Russian research, 335; centrifugal casting, 90.
Stainless-Steel Weld Metal, ductility, factors affecting, 95.
Stainless-Steel Wire, fine, magnetic properties, 145 (*Paper*); pickling solutions for, 441.
Stamping, types of machinery for, 343.
Stamping Dies, experimental, manufacture, use of low-melting point alloys, 92.
Standardization Committee, Association of Iron and Steel Engineers, report, 1947, 220.
Static Hardness, theory, 100.
Statistical Methods, for control of industrial organization and research, 237.
Statistical Theory, strength, 337.
Statistics, ingot production in Western Germany, 236; Fe and steel industry, 110, 236, 463; Fe and steel industry, Sweden, 463.
Staveley Foundries, plant and practice, 328.
Steam, high-temperature, stress fracture of steel, 444.
Steam–Metal Reactions, concept of H potential, 452.
Steam Plants, heat balances, 84.
Steam Raising Units, multiple-fuel, design, 210.
Steam-Turbine Blades, Cr steel, defects, 452.
Steam Turbines, comparison with gas turbines, 220; corrosion, 458; high-pressure, developments, 462; maintenance, 220.
Steel, absorption of N during machining, 452; for airscrew turbines, 462.
alloy, acicular transformations, 456; as-cast austenitic grain size, measurement, 455; carburized, carbide and oxide zones, formation, 107; coating on to C steel by welding, 440; colorimetric determination of Cr, Mn, and Ni, use of Beckman spectrophotometer, 460; continuous casting, Kellog electric ingot method, 88; corrosion tests, effects of O-cutting and welding, 108; determination of carbides, 461; determination of elements by spot tests, 236; determination of O, by spectrum analysis, 110; fatigue strength, 338; high-tensile, weldability, factors affecting, 339; production, quality control, 88; production in side-blown converters, 325; properties, production, testing, and applications, 435, 449, 453; properties and structure, effect of sub-zero treatment, 91, 332; stainless, for dental work, properties and casting, 218; uses in automobiles, 462.
(high), determination of N, 461.
(low), atmospheric corrosion tests, 458; determination of Cr, colorimetric method, 236; high-tensile, properties, 105; high-tensile, stabilizing elements in, effect on welding properties, 231; interrupted-quench treatment, 438; partially austempered, notched-tensile tests, 100; pickling, 222; spectrum analysis, 172.
American types, composition, properties, and applications, 96; analysis and classifying, methods, 99; analysis for C, combustion method, 236; atmospheric corrosion, 241 (*Paper*); for automobile construction, specifications, 349; for bearings, production and specifications, 343; blueing, 97; boiler, stress-corrosion cracking, examination, 107; B-treated, effect of C content, 453; B-treated, hardenability and notch-toughness, effect of N, 453; for bridge construction, types, 462; brittle strength, effect of alloying elements, 342; case-hardened, composition, heat-treat-

teel—*continued.*
ment, properties, and applications, 105; cast. *See* Cast Steel; coatings on, magnetic and non-magnetic, thickness determination, use of Magne-gage, 223; Cu and Ni coatings on, thickness measurement, chemical and magnetic methods compared, 97.
corrosion, by hot gases, 233; nitrate inhibition, 457; in sea water, effect of sulphate bacteria, 233; in water, effect of $NaNo_3$, 109.
corrosion-resistant, formation of sigma phase, 345; in cracked reinforced concrete, corrosion, 108; for crankshafts, fatigue tests, 385 (*Paper*); crystallization, effect of combined additions of elements, 456; defects, detection by fluorescent-penetration and magnetic-powder methods, 340; deformed, tensile strength, effect of rate of plastic elongation, 228; deoxidation with Al, effect on grain growth, 436; deoxidation by diffusion, 214.
determination, Al, colorimetric method, 234; C, by spectrum analysis, 109, 460; Co, 234, 461; Cu, by spectrum analysis, 110, 460; elements, SVMT methods, 462; elements by spectrum analysis, 235; elements, by spectrum analysis, three-line method, 109; H, N, and O, 109, 234, 460, 461; Mn, Lingane and Karplus method, 109; Ni by spectrum analysis, use of Al and Mg electrodes, 459; Nb, colorimetric method, 234, 348; Nb, Ta, and W, 460; O, Gotta's method, 109; silicate inclusions, 236; Ti and V, 110; V, Thanheiser and Dickens potentiometic method, 235, 236.
die, PH_2 type, properties, 105; dissolved gases in, effect, 341; dynamic elastic limit, 99; effect of Al, 231; effect of S, 104; electric. *See* Electric Steel; embrittlement temperatures, comparison by Charpy impact, and slow bend tests, 229; embrittlement temperatures, effect of combined stresses, 229; entry of S into, tracing, use of radio-active tracers, 451; estimation of Cu, 347; flame-hardening, 332; fracture, transition from brittle to ductile, temperature range, 101; fracture stress in high-temperature steam, 444; for gas turbines, special German types, 104; gases in, occurrence and effect, 452; graphitization, effect, 344, 452; hard annealed, determination of fracture strength, 445; hardenability, effect of B, 342; hardenable, welding, factors affecting, 95; hardenable, welding, submerged-melt process, 221; hardened, cutting, use of diamond band saw, 222; hardness measurement, effect of surface finish, 339; heat-resistant, properties and development, 105, 452; heat-resistant, for gas turbines, effect of structure and treatment, 452; heat-treatment, developments, 331, 452.
high-speed, developments in America, 105; heat-treatment, 438; historical note, 1904–06, 350; properties, effect of Nb, 342; properties and structure, effect of sub-zero treatment, 91, 332; properties and types, 343; spectrum analysis, 109; toughness measurement, use of bend tests, 445.
H absorption, electrolytically and by pickling, 104; inclusions, determination, 231; inclusions, study by microradiography, 106; induction hardening, high-frequency methods, 439; induction heating, applications of time – temperature – transformation curves, 333; isothermal transformations, relationship with hardenability, 137 (*Paper*); Pb-bearing, machinability, 336; Pb-coated, atmospheric corrosion tests, 459.

Steel—*continued.*
liquid, C–O equilibrium, 327; elimination of C, 87; pyrometers for temperature measurement, 211; removal of H, 327, 328; temperature measurement, comparison of pyrometer readings, 322, 328.
low-W, properties, use for pressings, 342; marine-exposure tests on cementiferous paint coatings, 109; microstructure and properties, effect of alloying elements, 341; non-magnetic coatings on, thickness determination, use of Spencer-Timms tester, 223; oxidation, under repeated heat-treatment, 108; oxide inclusions, determination, 106; oxy-acetylene welding, H embrittlement, 230; O-cutting, practice and economics, 96; pearlite–austenite transformations, effect of heating rate, 91; phosphate/phosphoric-acid treatment before painting, determination of effect by exposure tests, 226; phosphatizing, Granodizing process, 226; photocolorimetric determination of Cr, 348; for pipes and tubes, A.S.T.M. specifications, 351 (*Book*); pre-stressing and surface hardening, (*with bibliography*) 339; prices in 1578, historical document, 350.
production, 87, 214, 325, 435; control methods, 87; duplex system, 325; physical-chemical principles, 435; United Kingdom, historical review, 462; use of electrolytic Mn, 215; Sweden, use of sponge Fe, 215, 325.
pro-eutectoid constituents, 107; properties, effect of metallurgical factors, 443; properties and types, determination, 444, 449; protection, use and behaviour of tar-Al paints, 98; residual elements, detection by spectrum analysis, 459; rimming, for locomotive construction, variations in structure after service, 106; rustless, corrosion in acids, electrometric examination, 457; segregations, study by microradiography, 106; selection, use of hardenability, impact, and tensile test data, 339; special types, composition and uses, 462.
spectrum analysis, 234, 235; applications of stable working curves, 235; Ugine Steelworks, 109.
for springs, tempered, impact strength, effect of location of cracks, 446; for springs, types and properties 453; stress fracture, in high-temperature steam, 444; sub-atmospheric transformations 456; sub-zero treatment, 439; sub-zero treatment, Deepfreeze process, 332; temper-brittle, electrode-potential measurements and microexamination, 106, 173; in torsion, brittleness, 102; transformations, 98, 128 (*with bibliography*), 238; transformations during heat-treatment, 91; for tubes, properties, 454; types, properties, structure, and transformations, 98, 238; wear, theory and practice, 450; for welded structures, ductility, 445; welding, arc and oxy-acetylene, behaviour, 95; welding, inert-arc process, 221; with spheroidization tendency, heat-treatment, 438; wrought. *See* Wrought Steel; yield strength, effect of non-uniform stress distribution, 444.
Steel–Aluminium Wire, for overhead electric lines, performance, 349.
Steel Beams, fatigue strength, 448.
Steel Castings. *See* Castings, steel.
Steel Columns, design, determination of safety factors, 337.
Steel Co. of Canada, use of O in open-hearth furnaces, 215.
Steel Co. of Wales, Ltd., steel plant, 111.
Steel Industries. *See* Iron Industries.
Steel Ingots. *See* Ingots.

Steel Parts, hardened, properties, effect of grinding, 444; hardening, by high-frequency heat-treatment, French practice, 92.
Steel-Plant Equipment, failures, prevention, 463.
Steel Plants, applications of oxy-acetylene cutting, 336; electrical equipment, maintenance, 94, 222; fuel economy, 84, 216; K. and L. Steelfounders and Engineers, Ltd., 328; locomotives, 37 (*Paper*); oil firing, thermal efficiency and economics, 322; Omaha Steel Works, methods of integration, 238; operation, application of multiple correlation methods, 435; surplus gases, utilization, 321; Steel Co. of Wales, Ltd., 111; United States Steel Corporation, 214; use of liquid fuel, 435; use of O, 85, 87, 212, 213, 215, 239, 323, 324, 325, 326, 330, 350, 432; Volta Redonda, 84; water supplies, cleaning and straining, 238; wiring diagrams, standards, 220.
Steel Storage Tanks, welding, 221.
Steel Vessels, welding stainless-steel linings into, 221.
Steelworks Gantry, painting schemes, trials, 60 (*Paper*).
Sticker Rammed Doors, basic for open-hearth furnaces, construction, 323, 328.
Stokers, underfeed, effect on fuel economy in kilns, 431.
Stone-Wallwork, Ltd., moulding machines, 331.
Stopper Rods, for ladles, ovens for drying, 218.
Stoppers, ladle, production, 435.
Storage Tanks, steel, welding, 221.
Strain, apparatus for measurement, 338; in extrusion and piercing, analysis, 92; plastic, propagation, theory, 443.
Strain Ageing, effect on fracture-stress of C steel, 102.
Strain Gauges, electrical resistance, theory types, operation, and applications, 101, 338, 447; orientation, in stress analysis, 229.
Strength, brittle, steel, effect of alloying elements, 342; fatigue, binary ferrite, 448; fatigue, C steel, 338; fatigue, steel beams, 448; fracture, hard annealed steel, determination, 445; impact, cores and moulds, determination, use of Charpy micropendulum, 342; impact, tempered spring steel, effect of location of cracks, 446; metals, increasing by texturizing process, 463; moulds, instrument for determination, 89; statistical theory, 337; tensile, case-hardened layers, 445; welded tubes, effect of temperature and welding conditions, 228.
Stress, compressive, in porcelain enamel on sheet Fe, determination, 226; distribution, non-uniform, effect on yield strength of steel, 444; distribution around hole near edge of plate under tension, 446; in electro-deposited Ni coatings, effect of plating conditions, 224; fracture, C steel, effect of strain ageing, 102.
Stress Analysis, apparatus and methods, 447; orientation of strain gauges, 229; use of dynamic tests, 337; use of lacquer coatings, 101.
Stress Concentration, effect on fatigue failure, 101.
Stress-Corrosion Cracking, boiler steel, 107; pressure vessels, 346.
Stress-Corrosion Tests, C steel, 457.
Stress Diagram, true-, use in calculation of moment of torsion failure, 446.
Stress Fracture, metals, effect of plastic deformation, 445; steel in high-temperature steam, 444.
Stress Relief, effect on pearlitic structure and properties of cast steel, 98; Fe castings, 439; welded boiler drums,

Stress Relief—*continued.*
221; welded ship plates, 333; welded tanks for gas holders, 95; welds, by peening, tools and methods, 447.

Stress-Relieving Furnaces, design, 91.

Stresses, in C steels, X-ray determination, 338; combined, effect on embrittlement temperature of steels, 229; determination, use of X-rays, 338; in extrusion and piercing, analysis, 92; internal, in metals, measurement, use of magnetic-testing apparatus, 447; in ladle hooks, photo-elastic analysis, 229; in rails, photo-elastic analysis, 448; residual, in cold-rolled strip, causes, 446; residual, determination, three-strain-gauge method 338; residual, in strip, determination, 338; in similarly shaped parts, examination of variations, 446; time, in three-dimensional photoelasticity, removal, 447.

Stressing, pre-, steel, (*with bibliography*) 339.

Stretching, cold, effect on properties of Cr–Ni and Mn-steel tubes, 447.

Stretching and Shrinking Machine, for forming sheets, 93.

Strip, C-steel, annealed, properties, 229; cold-rolled, causes of residual stresses, 446; cold-rolled, production in Russia, developments, 334; continuous annealing, 439; descaling, NaH process, 222; hot-dip galvanizing, 225; maintenance of thickness during rolling, X-ray equipment, 106; residual stresses, determination, 338; rolling, processes and developments, 334; thickness measurement by X-ray gauge, 451; welding, machines and process, 440.

Strip Mills, cold-, reversing type, design and operation, 219.

Stripping Baths, electrolytic and immersion types, 441.

Structural Materials, elasticity tests, 100.

Structural Steel, applications in America, 462; notched, slow bend tests, 228.

Structural Strength, welded joints, 335.

Structure, alloy steel, effect of sub-zero treatment, 91, 332; atomic and molecular, metals, 455; austenite, 232; chromite from Cuba, 83; Cr–Si steel, effect of heat-treatment, 91; coal, 210; coal from South Wales, 431; comparison of cast, welded and wrought steel parts, 454; crystal, determination, application of X-ray diffraction, 463 (*Book*); crystal, ferrites, 456; crystal, heat-resistant gas-turbine alloys, 456; crystal, metals, effect of work-hardening, 232; eutectic in grey cast Fe, 106; ferromagnetic, austenitic stainless steel, 339; Finnish Fe ore, 431; heat-resistant steels for gas turbines, 452; high-speed steel, effect of sub-zero treatment, 91, 332; metals, defects, relationship to properties, 449.

micro-, cast Fe, effect of inoculation, 99; cast Fe for ingot moulds, 89, 330; Cr steels, effect of additional alloying elements and heat-treatment, 341; electrodeposited Cr coatings, effect of plating conditions, 225; ferritic weld metal, effect of Mn and Mo, 95; steel, effect of alloying elements, 341; welded mild-steel plates, effect of normalizing, 228.

mosaic, crystals, X-ray examination, 451; nodular graphite, production in cast Fe, 343, 345; pearlitic, cast steel, effect of stress relieving, 98; rimming steel for locomotive construction, variations after service, 106; steels, 98, 238.

Structures, buried, cathodic protection, mechanism, 108; cast, riveted, and welded compared, 94; cast-steel, high-tensile, design, 217; fatigue, 448; welded, behaviour and failure, 105; welded, ductility of steels for, 445.

Studs, welding to plates, use of Nelson pistol, 95.

Stürzelberg Process, pig-Fe production, 213.

Submerged-Melt Process, welding hardenable steels, 221.

Sub-Zero Treatment, effect on properties and structure of high-speed steels, 91, 332; metal parts, 332; steel, 439; steel, Deepfreeze process, 332.

Sugar Refineries, filters for, corrosion, 233.

Sulphate Bacteria, effect on corrosion of steel in sea water, 233.

Sulphide Corrosion, metals used as alloys with Fe, mechanism, 347.

Sulphur, behaviour in basic open-hearth process, 87; in blast-furnaces, elimination, 291 (*Paper*); effect in steel, 104; entry into steel, tracing, use of radio-active tracers, 451; in fuel oil, determination, combustion method, 110; removal from powdered FeS and high-S steel, 98.

Sulphur Prints, preparation, 231.

Sulphur Steel, properties, 342; powdered. *See* Powdered Sulphur Steel.

Supercharger Parts, Diesel-engine, welding, 221.

Superheaters, boiler, scale removal, use of H-zeolite treated water, 351.

Superheating, Fe, in cupolas, 216.

Supersonic Apparatus, for detection of flaws in metals, 341.

Supersonic Image Generator, for metallographic examination, 230.

Surface Condition, metals, examination, 443.

Surface Drying, moulds, 331.

Surface Finish, measurement, 343; measurement, use of plastic replicas, 67 (*Paper*), 451; steel, effect on hardness measurements, 339.

Surface-Hardening, steel, (*with bibliography*) 339.

Surface Layers, examination by X-ray diffraction, 100.

Surface Quality, slabs, effect of pouring rate, 328.

Surface Skin, on Fe castings, composition, formation, and effect, 344.

Surface-Temperature, measurement, 85.

Surfaces, examination by Solex pneumatic method, 229; ferrous-metal, formation and constitution of oxide films, examination by electron diffraction and thermomagnetic analysis, 106; finishing and polishing, equipment and compounds, 97; heating, boiler plates, corrosion, 108; machined, standardization, 220; metal, examination by electron microscopes, 231; metal, preparation for plating, 223; metal, treatment before painting, 440; preparation for metal-spraying, 222; super-finishing, methods and examination, 102; wear, by abrasion, 102.

Swaging Machines, dies for, 93.

Swansea and District Metallurgical Society, notice, 427; presidential address, 237.

Sweden, economic use of electric power, 210; foundries, present-day problems, 88; Fe and steel industry, statistics, 463; Metallografiska Institut, 463; production of sponge Fe and use in steel manufacture, 215, 325.

Swelling Properties, Alabama coal, 210.

Switches, enclosed, standardization of dimensions, 220.

Switzerland, foundry practice, American review, 90; use of O in Fe and steel plants, 325.

Tanganyika Territory, coal deposits, 431.

Tanks, armour plate for, welding, German research, 221; galvanized hot-water, corrosion prevention, use of Mg anodes, 346; rinsing, for electroplating plants, design and operation, 442; steel storage, welding, 221; welded, for gas holders, radiography and stress relieving, 95.

Tantalum, detection and colorimetric determination, 348; in steel, determination, 460; in steel, determination, by spectrum analysis, 235.

Tap Holes,

blast-furnace, construction, 324; jet caster method of opening, 213.

Tar, for rolling-mill bearings, properties and performance, 94.

Tar-Aluminium Paints, for protection of steel, behaviour, 98.

Tar Substitutes, use in manufacture of agglomerates, 84.

Tarnishing, metals, mechanism, 456.

Tata Iron and Steel Co., Ltd., Noamundi Fe-ore mine, 83.

Temper-Brittle Steel, electrode-potential measurements and micro-examination, 106, 173.

Temper Brittleness, reduction and elimination, methods, 92.

Temperatures, control and measurement, 85, 211, 322; effect on strength of welded tubes, 228; embrittlement, steels, comparison by Charpy impact, and slow bend tests, 229; embrittlement, steels, effect of combined stresses, 229.

high, graphitization of steel, 452; oxidation of C, 210; oxidation of Fe, 233; production, measurement, and use, 211; properties of high creep-strength Mo steels, 341.

indicating and recording instruments, maintenance, 211; industrial heating installations, automatic regulation, use of thermostats, 322; interface, machining chips, measurement, 336; liquid Fe and steel, measurement, pyrometers for, 211; liquid steel, measurement, comparison of pyrometer readings, 322, 328; low, behaviour of metals, 103; martensite formation, effect of cooling, 103; steel, in transition from brittle to ductile fracture, 101; surface, measurement, 85.

Tempering, effect of process on state of materials, 444.

Tempering Time, effect on hardness of tool steel, 439.

Tensile Properties, welded mild-steel plates, effect of normalizing, 228.

Tensile Strength, case-hardened layers, 445; deformed steel, effect of rate of plastic elongation, 228; fatigue, effect of notch design, 229.

Tensile Tests, impact, effect of velocity, 443; mechanics, 100; metastable austenite in Cr and Mo steels, 455; notched, low-alloy steel, partially austempered, 100; slotted and notched specimens, 445.

Tension, effect on oxidation of Fe, 104.

Terrestrial Iron, determination of gases, 235.

Test Specimens, miniature, use in mechanical tests, 228; notched, torsional fatigue limit, 101; slotted and notched, tensile tests, 445.

Testing Machines, creep-, 104; fatigue-, for full-size parts, 102; fatigue-, torsional, 100; modern types, 99; thickness, Spencer-Timms type, for non-magnetic coatings on steel, 223; universal type, 99.

Tests, alloy steel, 435.

bend, occurrence of upper-yield point, 337; for toughness measurement of high-speed steels, 445; slow, for determination of embrittlement temperatures of steels, comparison with Charpy impact tests, 229; slow,

Tests—*continued.*
notched structural steel, 228; yield point of bars and tubes, 228.
brittle-transition temperature, use in examination of fatigue of metals, 446; bulk-density, fired ramming materials, 328.
corrosion, alloy steels, effects of O-cutting and welding, 108; atmospheric, for evaluation of electrodeposited cathodic coatings, 458; atmospheric Pb-coated steel, 459; atmospheric, low-alloy steels, 458; atmospheric, wire, 459; Fe and steel water pipes, 458; preparation and suspension of specimens, 109; salt-spray, apparatus and operation, 232; survey, 232.
creep, 452; creep, furnaces and equipment for conducting, 231; critical air blast, determination of combustibility of coke, 211; degassing, vacuum, ferrous alloys and non-ferrous metals, 111; for determination of criterion of yield of Cr–Mo–Ni steel for guns, 229; drop, for thickness determination of Zn coatings, 97; dynamic, use in stress analysis, 337; efficiency of fuels, 210; elasticity, structural materials, 100; enamelling of metals, 97; Erichsen drawing, for paint coatings, 227; exposure, for determination of effect of phosphate/phosphoric-acid treatment of steel before painting, 226.
fatigue, 448, 449; high-temperature alloys for gas turbines, 452; steel for crankshafts, 385 (*Paper*); under increasing load, 102.
hardenability, Jominy, use in evaluation of quenching oils, 439.
hardness, alloys and metals at various temperatures, 100; Brinell, mild-steel weld metal, 440; induction-heated steels, 456; macro-, theory and performance, 449; micro-, for determination of solubility of metals, 339; micro-, theory and performance, 449; Rockwell, modified type, 449.
impact, alloys and metals at various temperatures, 100; Charpy, for determination of embrittlement temperatures of steels, comparison with slow bend tests, 229; metastable austenite in Cr and Mo steels, 455; notch, ship plates, 337; notched-bar, effect of notch design, 446; notched-bar, interpretation of results, 446.
Izod, mild-steel weld metal, 440; magnesite-slag mixes, 328; mandrel bend, for paint coatings, 227; marine-exposure, cementiferous paint coatings on steel, 109; mechanical, cast Fe, study of scatter of results, 99; mechanical, significance, 99; mechanical, use of miniature test pieces, 228; metal-cleaning agents, alkaline, 97; metallic abrasives, 97; metals, resonant-pendulum method, 341; moulding sand, 89, 217, 330; non-destructive for metals, 340; non-destructive, use of ultrasonic analyzer, 103; painting scheme for steelworks gantry, 60 (*Paper*); paints, chemical methods, 227; polishing metals, 223; powdered-metal products, 337; protective coatings, 441; punch presses, by strain gauges, 93; for rods and sheets, 100, 337; sand-cement cores, 330; shatter, for determination of flowability of moulding sand, 330; sieve, metal powders, 228; sieve, metal powders, effect of atmospheric humidity, 228; spot, determination of elements in alloy steels and non-ferrous alloys, 236; spring wire, 231; steel castings, comparison of gamma-ray and X-ray methods, 340; stress-corrosion, C steel, 457.
tensile, impact, effect of velocity, 443; mechanics, 100; metastable austenite in Cr and Mo steels, 455; notched, low-alloy steel, partially austempered, 100; slotted and notched specimens, 445.
twisting, bars, for manufacture of deep-drawing sheets, 100; ultrasonic, detection of defects, 103, 451; wear, balls for grinding, 450.
Texturizing Process, for increasing strength of metals, 463.
Thanheiser and Dickens Potentiometric Method, determination of V in ferro-V and steel, 235, 236.
Thermal Analysis, differential, apparatus for identification of clay minerals, 85.
Thermal Efficiency, gas producers, 211; oil firing in Fe and steel plants, 322.
Thermal Expansion Properties, Fe–Co alloys, 103.
Thermal Variation, hysteresis cycle, ferromagnetic materials, 103.
Thermobalance, use for study of oxide films on corrosion-resistant alloys and metals, 232.
Thermocouple Wires, Alumel and Chromel, embrittlement, 85.
Thermodynamics, acid open-hearth steel production, 436.
Thermo-Elasticity Gauge, for thermo-mechanical examination of metals, 100.
Thermo-E.M.F., metals, effect of deformation, 338.
Thermogalvanic Corrosion, calculations and formulae, 108.
Thermomagnetic Analysis, for examination of oxide films on ferrous-metal surfaces, 106.
Thermomechanical Examination, metals, instruments, 100.
Thermostats, for industrial heating installations, 322.
Thickness Testing Machines, for electrodeposited coatings, 442; for paint coatings, 443; Spencer-Timms type, for non-magnetic coatings on steel, 223.
Thomas (Richard) and Baldwins, Ltd., Ferrostan electrotinning plant, 226, 297 (*Paper*); Fe ore mining, mechanization, 83.
Three-Line Method, determination of elements in steel, by spectrum analysis, 109.
Time Studies, in foundries, 90; welding, 96.
Time/Temperature Cycles, annealing malleable cast Fe, 92.
Time–Temperature–Transformation Curves, use in induction heating of steel, 333; use in determination of heat-treatment conditions, 438, 439.
Timken Alloys, for high-temperature service, research, 231.
Timken Hardenability Calculator, 339.
Timken Roller Bearing Co., C plugs for ingot moulds, for alloy steel production, 85.
Tin, colorimetric determination, 348.
Tinning, electrolytic and hot-dip processes, 226; mild-steel forks and spoons, 225.
Tinning Plant, electro-, Ferrostan process, Richard Thomas and Baldwins, Ltd., 226, 297 (*Paper*).
Tinplate, manufacture in South Wales, 237.
Tinplate Containers, manufacture, 463.
Tinplate Mill, Weirton Steel Co., 334.
Titanium, in alumina and steel, determination, 110; effect of additions on properties of stainless steel, 105; in ferro-Ti, determination, potentiometric method, 234; in ferrous metals, determination by polarographic analysis, 460; in refractories, determination, 462; in steel, determination, spectrum analysis, 235.
Titanium Steel, properties, 170.
Tohoku Imperial University, development of high-permeability magnetic Fe–Al alloys, 339.
Tool Forces, in machining of castings, calorimetric determination, 96.
Tool Steel, carbides, determination, 461; cracking during heat-treatment, prevention, 439; hardness, effect of tempering time, 439; nitriding, 333; production, casting, heat-treatment and forging, 332; types, properties, composition, and heat-treatment, 343.
Tools, carbide-tipped, design and use, 336; cutting, Cr plating, 225; cutting, hard-metal, uses, German practice, 96; cyanide paste for, 439; diamond, use in grinding and polishing, 222; for drawing, compound type, design, use of reverse drawing technique, 334.
machine, flame-hardening of parts, 91; manufacture, use of Ni cast Fe, 105; manufacture of principal parts in Fe foundry, 218; welded parts, design and costing, 95.
for metal spinning, 92; portable, effect of use on foundry costs, 219.
Torsion Failure, calculation of moment of, use of true stress diagram, 446.
Toughness, high-speed steels, measurement, use of bend tests, 445; notch-, B-treated steel, effect of N, 453.
Town Gas, use in gaseous carburization, Wild-Barfield process, 438; use in O-cutting of metals, 96; use in radiant heating, 432.
Tracers, radio-active, applications in study of diffusion in metals, 106.
Transformations, acicular, alloy steel, 456; austenite, during isothermal heat-treatment, dilatometric examination, 445; austenite at sub-critical temperatures, (*with bibliography*) 345; bainite, 107; in Fe, mechanism, 345; isothermal, in steel, relationship with hardenability, 137 (*Paper*); metallic alloys in solid state, 107; pearlite-austenite, effect of heating rate, 91; quartz in silica bricks, 433; steel, 98, (*with bibliography*) 128, 238; steel, during heat-treatment, 91; sub-atmospheric, steel, 456.
Translation Service, 82, 208, 320, 430.
Transport Equipment, for foundry yards, 219.
Tromp Process, for mineral separation, 321.
Tube Mills, Urals, Russia, 333.
Tubes, bend tests, yield point, 228; C-steel, centrifugal casting, 90; Cr–Ni steel, properties, effect of cold stretching and accelerated ageing, 447; cold drawing, lubricants, 333; factors affecting plastic flow and fracture, 447; heavy wall, for production of ball and roller races, examination, 344; Mn-steel, properties effect of cold stretching and accelerated ageing, 447; packed, heat transfer through, 351; preheating before welding by induction heating, Smith-Dolan method, 221; production, gas-fired continuous heating furnaces for, 90; reducing machinery, Germany, 333; seamless, manufacture, 92; seamless, production methods and examination, 333; shaping and welding, for manufacture of railway draw-bar equipment, 93; stainless-steel, centrifugal casting, 90; stainless-steel, cold-rolling, Russian research, 335; steels for, A.S.T.M. specifications, 351 (*Book*); steels for, properties, 454; welded, strength, effect of temperature and welding conditions, 228; welding, butt, 95; welding, oxy-acetylene, 95; *see* also Pipes.
Tungsten, Japanese resources, 209; photometric determination, 348; in steel, determination, 460.
Tungsten Carbide, cutting, use of diamond band saw, 222.
Tungsten Carbide Alloys, manufacture, German methods, 227.

Turbine Blades, gas-, alloys for, American, British, and German developments, 231; steam-, Cr steel, defects, 452.
Turbine Castings, electrochemical cleaning, 440; feeding, use of Williams risers, 89.
Turbines, airscrew, construction, steels for, 462.
gas, design and development, 462; heat-resistant alloys, crystal structure, 456; heat-resistant steels, effect of structure and treatment, 452; high-temperature alloys for, fatigue tests, 452; high-temperature materials selection, 103; steels, special German types, 104; and steam compared, 220.
steam, corrosion, 458; high-pressure, developments, 462; maintenance, 220.
Turkey, chromite deposits, 83.
Tuyeres, blast-furnace, design, 324; cupola, dimensions and shape, 330.
Twisting Tests, bars, for manufacture of deep-drawing sheets, 100.
Tyres, pneumatic, steel-cord, properties of wire for, 349.
Tysland-Hole Furnaces, 86.

Ugine Steelworks, spectrum analysis, steels, 109.
Ultrasonic Analyzer, for non-destructive tests, 103.
Ultrasonic Tests, detection of defects, 103, 451.
Unionmelt Welding Process, applications and technique, 335.
United Kingdom, Bessemer and open-hearth processes, comparison with American and German practice, 214; coking industry, 237; developments in alloys for gas-turbine blades, 231; economics of industrial production of O, comparison with, America, Germany, and Russia, 350; electron microscopy, developments, 343; foundry practice, American review, 90; ganister and silica resources, 211; industrial research, history, development, and organization, 351; Fe and steel industry, economics and reconstruction, 110, 237; Fe and steel production, historical review, 462; Royal Ordnance Factories and armament industry, 237; steel castings for aircraft construction, developments, 330.
United States, applications of radiography in foundries, comparison with Holland, 230; applications of special cast Fe and steels, 349, 462; arc-furnace practice, comparison with Germany and Russia, 328; basic electric steel production and processes, 1920–47, 436; Bessemer and open-hearth processes, comparison with British and German practice, 214; coal reserves, 347; determination of brittle fracture of notched specimens, 449; developments in alloys for gas-turbine blades, 231; developments in chemically bonded moulding sands, 437; economics of industrial production of O, comparison with Germany, Russia, and United Kingdom, 350; electric-furnace practice, developments, 87; foundry practice, 329; fuel-oil burners for open-hearth furnaces, comparison with Russian types, 325; gas producers, efficiency and maintenance, 322; geographical distribution of ferrous and non-ferrous foundries, 237; grey-Fe foundry industry, 237; high-speed steel, developments, 105; Fe and steel industry, production in 1947, 236; Fe-ore reserves, mining, and concentration, 209; metallurgy, 1917–47, review, 350; National Open-Hearth Committee, proceedings, 326; recommendations on Japanese Fe and steel industry, 463; Sendzimir mills, 334; sillimanite deposits,
United States—*continued.*
209; steel castings for aircraft construction, developments, 330; steels, types, composition, properties, and applications, 96; stress analysis, use of lacquer coatings, 101; welding equipment and methods, 221.
United States Aircraft Corporation, heat-treatment furnaces for hollow stainless-steel aircraft propeller blades, 332.
United States Steel Corporation, steel plant, 214.
United Steel Companies, Ltd., Fe ore preparation plant, 73 (*Paper*).
University College, London, construction of polariscope, 340.
Urals, tube mills, 333.
Uranium, separation from Fe, 234.
Utah, Mn ore from, concentration, 84.

Vacuum De-aeration, water, for corrosion prevention of pipes, 233.
Vacuum-Fusion Method, for determination of H, N, and O in foundry pig Fe, 130 (*Paper*), 460.
Vallaroche Scleroscope, use in hardness measurements, 449.
Vanadium, in alumina and steel, determination, 110; in ferro-V and steel, determination, Thanheiser and Dickens potentiometric method, 235, 236; in ferrous metals, determination, semi-micro method, 234; in Fe ore and slag, determination by spectrum analysis, 459; in Mn ore, determination, 347; in steel, determination, spectrum analysis, 235.
Vanadium-Steel Forgings, for generator rotors, magnetic properties, 339.
Vancouver, coal mining, 83.
Van der Horst Method, porous Cr plating of Diesel-engine cylinder walls, 225.
Vannoccio Biringuccio, life and work, 350.
Velocity, effect on tensile-impact tests, 443.
Venting, cores and moulds, 331.
Verein Deutscher Eisenhüttenleute, activities, 1946–47, 237.
Virgo Process, NaH descaling, 222.
Viscosity, effect on plastic deformation of metals, 340; liquid alloys, determination, 342; slags, 88.
Volatilization, for removal of metal from thin sheet, 231.
Volta Redonda Plant, erection and operation, 84.

Wagons, railway, brake blocks for, foundry plants for manufacture, 219.
Wales, metallurgical research, survey, 463; South, coal, sequence, structure, and gasification, 431, 432; South, Fe and steel industry, 237; South, tinplate manufacture, 237.
Ward-Leonard Control Systems, for rolling-mill motors, 219.
Watenstedt, blast-furnace plant, 212.
Water, boiler feed-, internal and external treatment compared, 351; corrosive, conditioning for military use, 108; in gases, measurement, electrical method, 347; H-zeolite treated, use in removal of scale in boiler superheaters, 351; for industrial uses, methods of purification, 238; sea, corrosion of steel, effect of sulphate bacteria, 233; use on hot-topped ingots, 327; vacuum de-aeration, for corrosion prevention of pipes, 233.
Water-Gas, use in Fe ore reduction, 87.
Water Mills, Sheffield, historical survey, 350.
Water Pipes, Fe and steel, corrosion tests 458.
Water Tanks, galvanized hot-, corrosion prevention, use of Mg anodes, 346.
Weapons, automatic, manufacture by powder metallurgy, German practice, 98.
Wear, balls for ball mills, effect of particle size, 450; machine parts, causes, 105; metals, in liquid gases, 450; open-hearth furnace bottoms, causes, 326; steel, theory and practice, 450; surfaces, by abrasion, 102.
Wear Resistance, grey-Fe Diesel-engine cylinder liners, 450.
Wear-Resistant Metals, properties, 228.
Wear Tests, balls for grinding, 450.
Weirton Steel Co., tinplate mill, 334.
Weld Metal, arc-, dissolved gases in, effect, 341; Cr–Ni, ductility, factors affecting, 95; ferritic, effect of Mn and Mo on microstructure and properties, 95; mild-steel, Brinell hardness and Izod tests, 440; mild-steel, formation of inclusions, thermodynamical aspects, 94.
Weldability, high-tensile alloy steel, factors affecting, 339.
Welded Beams, design and costing, 95.
Welded Boilers, stress relieving, 221.
Welded Joints, structural strength, 335.
Welded Machine-Tool Parts, design and costing, 95.
Welded Plates, mild-steel, effect of normalizing on microstructure and tensile properties, 228; ship, stress-relieving, 333.
Welded Pressure Vessels, failure, causes, 440.
Welded-Steel Parts, properties and structure, comparison with cast and wrought steel parts, 454.
Welded Structures, behaviour and failure, 105; comparison with cast and riveted structures, 94; ductility of steels for, 445.
Welded Tanks, for gas holders, radiography and stress relieving, 95.
Welded Tubes, strength, effect of temperature and welding conditions, 228.
Welding, American equipment and methods 221.
arc, adaptation of materials for hard-facing, 335; for aircraft and automobile construction, effect on production, 94; applications in machine construction, 220; stainless steel, 221; stainless-steel impellers, 335; steel, behaviour, 95; technique, 221; and oxy-acetylene, Ni alloys, 221.
argon-arc process, equipment and technique, 221; armour plate for tanks, German research, 221.
butt, bars, rails, and tubes, 95; principles, 440.
cast Fe, 221; cast Fe, technique, use of Ni and Ni–Cu electrodes, 96; Cr–Mo steel, for aircraft parts, 96; for coating C steel with alloy steel, 440; for construction of coal and ore bridges, 440; deposition of abrasion-resistant alloys, 221; Diesel-engine supercharger parts, 221; effect of corrosion of alloy steels, 108; effect on Mn steel, 221; flash, principles, 440; hardenable steel, factors affecting, 95; hardenable steel, submerged-melt process, 221; high-temperature alloys, 335; at low temperatures, 335; non-ferrous metals, inert-arc process, 221.
oxy-acetylene, Aga process, 95; Ni-clad steel plates, 221; plates and sheets, 95; steel, behaviour, 95; steel, H embrittlement, 230; tubes, 95.
plates and tubes, for manufacture of railway draw-bar equipment, 93; projection, theory and practice, 95; for reclamation of worn parts, 335; repair of heavy machinery, 221; repair of Fe castings, 335, 336; resistance, for mass production processes, 335; spot, C steel, 221; stainless steel, 335; stainless-steel linings into steel vessels, 221;

Welding—*continued.*
steel, inert-arc process, 221; steel storage tanks, 221; strip, machines and processes, 440; studs to plates, use of Nelson pistol, 95; time studies, 96; Unionmelt process, applications and technique, 335; whiteheart malleable cast Fe, 330.
Welding Arc, dissociation of N, 220.
Welding Conditions, effect on strength of welded tubes, 228.
Welding Electrodes, arc-, German, manufacture, 96; coatings, factors affecting plasticity and pressability, use of Brabender plastograph, 96; mild-steel, selection, 96; Ni and Ni–Cu, use in welding cast Fe, 96; spot, factors affecting tip radius, 95.
Welding Flux, metal, synthesis, 221.
Welding Machines, butt and flash types, 440; electric, semi-automatic type, 95; oxy-acetylene, for plates and sheets, 95; resistance-, variables, instruments for measurement, 95; for strip, 440; wire-, 96.
Welding Properties, high-tensile low alloy steels, effect of stabilizing elements, 231.
Welds, H in, causes and effect, 94; inspection methods, 335; peening, for stress-relief, tools and methods, 447; spot, radiography, short source-object-distance exposure technique, 340.
Westinghouse Electric Corporation, foundry mechanization, 88.
Wheeling Steel Corporation, Sticker basic rammed doors for open-hearth furnaces, construction, 323, 328.
White Cast Iron. *See* Cast Iron, white.
Wichwire Spencer Steel Division, conversion of reverberatory furnaces from producer-gas to fuel-oil firing, 211.
Wild-Barfield Process, gaseous carburization with town gas, 438.
Wilder Metal, used as chimney lining, corrosion by combustion products from gas-fired furnaces, 108.
Williams Prize, awarded to R. Fowler, 161.
Williams Risers, use in feeding turbine castings, 89.
Winding Gear, pit-head, manufacture of sheaves for, moulding practice, 218.
Wire, atmospheric corrosion tests, 459; descaling, NaH process, 222.
drawing, in Bristol, 1312–1797, 16 (*Paper*), 462; theory and mechanics, 93, 334; theory of plastic deformation 353 (*Paper*).
fine, drawing machines for, 93; instruments for measurement of diameter, 101; magnetic properties, measurement, 103, 339.
Wire—*continued.*
for musical instruments and ropes, drawing processes, 93; patenting furnaces for, comparison of coal, gas, and electrically heated types, 333; patenting processes, 439; pickling, plant and practice, 97; production, history of Portsmouth Steel Corporation, 462; production in Russia, developments, 334; for small parts, cold forging, 92; spring, testing, 231; stainless-steel, fine, magnetic properties, 145 (*Paper*) stainless-steel, pickling solutions for, 441; steel, metal-coated, production, Kenmore process, 334; steel–Al, for overhead electric lines, performance, 349; for steel-cord pneumatic tyres, properties, 349; thermocouple, Alumel and Chromel, embrittlement, 85; use in automobile construction, 238; welding machines, 96.
Wire-Drawing Dies, diamond, inspection and maintenance, 334; future trends, 93; machine for polishing, 334; profiles, checking methods, 334.
Wire-Drawing Machines, future trends, 93; high-speed, for fine wire, 93.
Wire Mills, conveying and lifting equipment, 238; Crucible Steel Co. of America, 93.
Wire Netting, German industry, 92.
Wire Products, production in Russia, developments, 334.
Wire Rope, drawing wire for, 93; locked-coil, mechanics, 462; manufacture, strength, and lubrication, 349.
Wiring Diagrams, for steel plants, standard, 220.
Wooden Plates, use on core boxes for core blowing, 218.
Work-Hardening, effect on crystal structure of metals, 232.
Working Curves, stable, applications in spectrum analysis of steel, 235.
Workshop Practice, 351 (*Book*).
Worn Parts, reclamation by welding, 335.
Wrought Iron, properties and production, 112 (*Book*).
Wrought Steel, A.I.S.I. types, properties, 105.
Wrought-Steel Parts, properties and structure, comparison with cast and welded steel parts, 454.

X-Ray Absorption, measurement, use in micro-analysis, 235.
X-Ray Crystallography, equipment, 345.
X-Ray Diffraction, application in determination of crystal structure, 463 (*Book*); examination of surface layers, 100; principles, 343.
X-Ray Diffraction Cameras, for metallurgical specimens, 230.
X-Ray Equipment, high-voltage, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 340; for maintenance of thickness of strip during rolling, 106; voltage supply, D.C. and Villard compared, 100.
X-Ray Examination, automobile parts, 340; castings, 230; flow in bending of Cr–Mo steel, 100; mosaic structure of crystals, 451; splitting of single crystal of Fe by H absorption, 455.
X-Ray Films, for use with metal intensifying screens, characteristics, 340.
X-Ray Measurement, retained austenite, comparison with metallographic measurement, 345.
X-Ray Method, for determination of orientation of crystals, 345.
X-Ray Stress Determinations, C steel, 338.
X-Ray Thickness Gauge, for strip, 451.
X-Rays, applications in foundries, 230; discovery and applications, 232; for examination of constituents of C steel, 106; industrial applications, 100.
use in identification of sigma phase in Cr–Ni steel, 345; stress determination, 338; testing steel castings, comparison with gamma-rays, 340; thickness measurement of sheets, 340.

Yield, Cr–Mo–Ni steel, for guns, tests for determination of criterion, 229.
Yield Point, in bend tests of bars and tubes, 228; mild steel, effect of shape of notch, 102; upper-, in bend tests, 337.
Yield Strength, steel, effect of non-uniform stress distribution, 444.
Yielding, metals, theory, 446.
York, Roman, historical note on blacksmiths, 359 (*Paper*).
Yorkshire, coalfield, production, properties, and reserves, 209.

Zhurinsk, coal from, properties, 321.
Zinc, in Ni plating solutions, determination, 224; properties as anti-corrosive agent, 459.
Zinc Alloy Die Castings, soft-soldering, 336.
Zinc Coatings, conversion, on steel, properties and behaviour, 224; electrodeposited, applications, 97; on galvanized Fe, determination of thickness by Britton's method, 97; thickness determination by drop tests, 97.
Zirconium, determination in steel by spectrum analysis, 235.
Zirconium Deposits, Poland, 83.

NAME INDEX

Achatz, W., cement-sand moulding and casting, 218.
Ackland, R. G., pyrometers for temperature measurement of liquid Fe and steel, 211.
Adam, J. L., brittle fracture in mild-steel plates, 102.
Adams, E. T., elected Associate, 163.
Adamson, J. L., elected Member, 162.
Addison, E. T., jun. *See* Thon, K.
Agey, W. W. *See* Shibler, B. K.; Wells, R. R.
Agnew, J. T., G. A. Hawkins, and **H. L. Solberg,** stress fracture of steel in high-temperature steam, 444.
Ainsbury, D. W., elected Associate, 163.
Akimov, G. W., and **G. B. Clark,** irreversible electrode potentials of metals and solid solutions, 450.
Akinci, A., elected Associate, 163.
Albert, E. V., elimination of fretting corrosion, 457.
Albert, L., performance of steel–Al wire for overhead electric lines, 349.
Albin, J., distillation unit for reclamation of used petroleum solvent cleaning solutions, 222; electroplating technique for rebuilding aircraft-engine parts, 441; surface cleaning by non-erosive blasting, 441.
Aldrich, W. L., plastic anti-fouling paints for marine use, 98.
Aleinichenko, G. T. *See* Pishikov, G. P.
Alexander, A. L., P. King, and **J. E. Cowling,** anti-fouling paints for high speed surfaces, 443.
Alexandre, P., three-line method for determination of elements in steel by spectrum analysis, 109.
Alexandrovski, J., developments in open-hearth furnace design, 214.
Alfesova, N. *See* Pishikov, G. P.
Allemin, N. *See* Cramer, R. E.
Allen, A. H., texturized metals, 463.
Allison, A., history of water wheels in Sheffield, 350.
Amen, E. L., elected Member, 162.
American Society for Testing Materials, *Book*: A.S.T.M. Specifications for Steel Piping Materials," 351.
Ammon, M. G. *See* Bryant, E. E.
Anderson, R., use of electrical-resistance strain gauge, 447.
Anderson, E. L., and **A. N., Reynolds, jun.,** standardization of dimensions of enclosed switches, 220.
Anderson, R. E. *See* Seaver, J. D.
Andrews, D. H., behaviour of metals at low temperatures, 103.
Andrews, T. G., Fe-ore resources of Japan, 83.
Andrieux, production of metal powders by electrolytic process, 227.
Angus, H. T., contraction of metals during solidification, 451.
Ankers, R., developments in shot-blasting, 97.
Anthony, J., wire mills, 93.
Aphanasiev, N. N., effect of shape and size on fatigue strength, 229.
Appleton, Sir Edward, survey of developments in production of alloys and metals, 462.
Arend, A. G., Fe production in furnaces fired with mixed blast-furnace and coke-oven gas, 329.
Arkharov, V. I., I. S. Kvater, and **S. T. Kiselev,** investigation of carbides in high-alloy tool steels, 461.
Armstrong, C. D. *See* Rahrev, G. D.
Arthur, P. T., elected Associate, 163.
Ashburn, A., forging practice, 333.
Ascough, H. H., soaking pits, 420.
Asnis, A. E. *See* Madovar, B. I.
Aubertin, F. *See* Crussard, C.
Aubéry, J., Minnesota Fe-ore mines, 83.
Audubert, R., oxidation of C at high temperatures, 210.
Austin, C. R., properties and applications of high-duty cast Fe, 454.
Austin, W. W., jun., elected Member, 162.
Averbach, B. L. *See* Fletcher, S. G.
Averbach, B. L., M. Cohen, and **S. G. Fletcher,** decomposition of martensite and retained austenite at room temperture, 456.
Averbukh, M. M., and **I. I. Erina,** use of steeloscope for determination of Mn in cast Fe, 460.
Avery, H. S. *See* Benson, F. E.
Avery, H. S., and **C. R. Wilks,** properties of cast heat-resistant alloys, 454.

Bablik, H., effect of alloy additions to galvanizing baths, 97; Pb-Zn galvanizing process, 225; production of flexible Zn coatings, 443.
Bablik, H., and **F. Götzl,** hot-dip galvanizing, 225; Pb-Zn galvanizing process, 225.
Baffie, R. *See* Forrer, R.
Bagsar, A. B., cleavage fractures in mild steels, 444; transition temperature and cleavage fractures of mild steels, 444.
Bagshawe, B., and **J. D. Hobson,** determination of Co in steel, 461.
Bailey, G. L. J., estimation of damping capacity of metals in torsional vibration, 451.
Bailey, T. C., elected Member, 162.
Baillie, J., elected Member, 162.
Bain, J. W. *See* Sordahl, L. O.
Bainbridge, C. G., practice and economics of O-cutting of steel, 96, 221.
Baker, H. W., *Book*: "Modern Workshop Technology." Part 1. "Materials and Processes," 351.
Baker, J. F., brittle fracture in mild-steel plates, 102.
Baker, R. C. *Paper*: "Installation and Use of Instruments on Open-Hearth Melting Furnaces." *Joint Discussion*, 376. *Joint Correspondence*, 381. *Author's Replies*, 383.
Baker, R. McC., R. E. Ricksecker, and **W. M. Baldwin, jun.,** residual stress in rolling of strip, 446.
Baker, W. A., shrinkage-porosity in castings, 90.
Baldwin, W. M., jun. *See* Baker, R. McC.
Bale, E. S., elected Associate, 163.
Ball, J. G., B.W.R.A. metallurgical laboratories, 335.
Ballard, W. E., *Book*: "Metal Spraying and Sprayed Metal," 111; metal spraying by wire process, 226.
Balyouk, S. T. *See* Zeldine, N. O.
Bancroft, W. E., and **W. W. Wight,** heat-treatment of high-speed steels, 438.
Banks, F. M., corrosion of materials by flue gas condensate, 232.
Banse, W., production costs of coal by-products, 432.
Barat, A., principles of photo-elasticity, 101.
Barbaras, G. W. *See* Schlesinger, H. I.
Barber, E., use of lacquer coatings in stress analysis, 101.
Bard, B. J. A., industrial research in Britain, 351.
Bardin, I. P., use of O-enriched blast in blast-furnaces, Russian developments, 213.
Bardot, M., corrosion of cast-Fe crucibles by liquid Al, 89.
Bargone, A., behaviour and use of Cr in electric steel production, 215.
Barker, A. S., elected Associate, 163.
Barlow, T., chemically bonded moulding sands, 437.
Barnes, H., *Paper*: "Studies on Anti-Fouling Compositions," 175.
Barnett, W. J., and **A. R. Troiano,** X-ray identification of sigma phase in Cr–Ni steel, 345.
Barratt, W. M., soaking pits, 422.
Barrett, L. R., use of hot-face insulating bricks, 433.
Barrit, D. T., and **T. C. Finlayson,** fuel efficiency in coke-oven design and practice, 432.
Barskii, B. S., and **A. F. Myrtsymov,** electric arc steel-melting practice, 328.
Bárta, R., elected Member, 162.
Bartels, K. D., refractories for mixer linings, 323, 328; performance of silica bricks in open-hearth furnaces, 323, 328.
Barton, R., elected Associate, 163.
Bashforth G. R., thermal efficiency and economics of oil firing, 322.
Bastian, E. L. H., heat transfer during quenching of steel, 439.
Bastien, P., annealing of Fe in H, 104; structure and occurrence of austenite, 232.
Bastien, P., and **A. Popoff,** effect of surface conditions in hardness measurements, 339.
Bastien, P., and **J. Prache,** scatter of results of mechanical tests on cast Fe, 99.
Bastow, C., elected Associate, 163.
Batten, D. J., elected Associate, 163.
Bauer, H., automatic temperature regulation of industrial heating installations, 322.
Baxter, G. P. *See* Nash, L. K.
Bayen, M., permeability of Fe–Ni alloy under tension, 103.
Bayley, W. J., use of Spekker photo-electric absorptiometer for determination of Cr and Fe in Cr plating solutions, 235.
Beam, M., use of exothermic materials in pouring of stainless steel, 89.
Beaumont, P., elected Member, 162.
Becker, F. M., coal reserves in America, 347.
Begerow, W. *See* Yoch, A. H.
Beilby, R. B., elected Member, 162.
Belaiew, N. T., and **D. Séférian,** oxidation of steel under repeated heat-treatment, 108.
Belic, H. J. *See* Steinberg, R. H.
Bell, R. J., elected Associate, 163.
Bell, R. M. *See* Hill, H.
Bellow, G. E., cutting of stainless steel by flux-injection method, 222.
Belov, K. P., and **G. M. Strakhovskij,** apparatus for rapid taking of magnetization curves, 230.
Bemporad, L., automatic control of arc furnaces, 328.
Bénard, J., examination of metal surfaces by electron microscope, 231; oxidation of Fe at high temperatures, 232, 233.
Bénard, J., G. Chaudron, and **J. Talbot,** X-ray examination of splitting a single crystal of Fe by H absorption, 455.
Bénard, J., and **Odile Coquelle,** effect of abrasion, cold rolling, and tension on oxidation of Fe, 104.
Bénard, J., and **J. Talbot,** effect of crystal orientation of polycrystalline Fe at high temperatures, 107.

Benedicks, C. *See* Skapski, A.
Benedicks, C., and R. Skorski, upper yield point in bend tests, 337.
Benson, F. E., and H. S. Avery, effect of welding on Mn steel, 221.
Benz, W. G. *See* Smith, G. V.
Benz, W. G., jun., effect of Mn and Mo on microstructure and properties of ferritic weld metal, 95.
Beral, L., and W. T. Cooper, application of photography to combustion research, 431.
Berezhnai, A. S., properties of fettling materials in open-hearth furnaces, 212.
Berg, R., coke-oven machinery, 322.
Berger, O. J., sen., elected Member, 162.
Bergh, S., magnetic methods for microscopic examination, 454.
Bergström, S. G., determination of safety factors in design of steel columns, 337.
Bermant, S. S., use of marshallite as an acid refractory mortar, 433.
Berner, L. R., ingot-mould practice, 328.
Bernhard, F. *See* von Ardenne, M.
Bernhult, E., yield point in bend tests, 228.
Bernstein, J., *Paper*: "The Annealing of Cast Iron in Hydrogen," 11, 439.
Bersoux, H., defects, wear, and life of rolls, 334.
Berthelot, C., use of tar substitutes in the manufacture of agglomerates, 84.
Bethel, R. M., elected Member, 162.
Betteridge, W., and R. S. Sharpe, microradiographic examination of inclusions and segregations in steel, 106.
Bever, M. B. *See* Rocca, R. J.
Bever, M. R., gas-metal interaction, 331.
Bezbora, N. N., elected Member, 162.
Bhat, U. V., elected Member, 162.
Bhattacharya, S., elected Associate, 163.
Bichler, A., use of internal risers, 217.
Bickel, E., S-curves for heat-treatment of steels, 438.
Bielański, A., diffusion in solid metals, 231.
Binkhorst, D. J., X-ray examination of castings, 230.
Birchenhall, C. E., and R. F. Mehl, self-diffusion in Fe, 345.
Bird, D., elected Member, 162.
Bishop, A. C. C., elected Member, 162.
Bishop, E. *See* Rollason, E. C.
Bishop, T., foundry practice, David Brown and Sons (Huddersfield) Ltd., 90; Oxyton plant for large-scale production of O, 239.
Bittner, E. T., properties of alloy spring steels, 453.
Bitzer, E. C., heavy media concentration practice, Mesabi Range, 210.
Black, G., tests for identification of metals, 460.
Black, G. H., elected Member, 162.
Blackett, H. N. *See* Woodside, G. C.
Blade, J. C., elected Associate, 163.
Blanchard, A. J., elected Member, 162.
Blanchard, P., rotary reverberatory furnaces, 329.
Blandire, J., high-frequency heat-treatment, 92; theory and effect of heat-treatment, 439.
Bleakney, H. H., intercrystalline cracking, 444.
Bleilöb, F., investigations for prevention of temper brittleness, 92.
Blom, A. V., tests on white-Pb and Zn-oxide paints, 347.
Blumberg, H. S., and S. V. Smith, examination of boiler steel after long service, 458.
Bobst, J., fuel economy in cupola practice, 321.
Bogert, F. W., hot-dip and electrolytic tinning processes, 226.
Bogtstra, J. F. *See* Lobry de Bruin, C. A.
Böklen, R., and R. Glocker, mechanical and X-ray investigation of flow in bending of Cr–Mo steel, 100.
Bollenrath, F., and H. Cornelius, effect of notch design on tensile-fatigue strength, 229.
Bollenrath, F., and V. Hauk., X-ray stress determination on C steels, 338.
Bonelle, J., elected Member, 162.
Bonham, W. M., pig-Fe production in electric furnaces, 86; production of Fe ore and sinter in Ontario, 321.
Boodberg, A. *See* Davis, H. E.; Troxell, G. E.
Boodberg, A., H. E. Davis, E. R. Parker, and G. E. Troxell, causes of cleavage fracture in ship plates, 448.
Bool, F. N., elected Member, 162.
Booshmanova, E. L. *See* Potak, Ya. M.
Bordoni, C., effect of $CaSi_2$ in cast-Fe, 213.
Borejdo, I., Polish Fe and steel industries, 87.
Borione-Colas, R., examination of blowholes, ghost lines, and segregations in ingots, 107.
Borneas, M. *See* Sălceanu, C.
Borowik, A., stress in ferromagnetic metals, 447.
Bortaud, P., X-ray examination of constituents of C steel, 106.
Boucher, J., centrifugal casting, 331.
Bouchet, P. J., elastic anistropy of thin cold-rolled invar sheets, 345.
Boulanger, C., effect of magnetic field on internal friction of ferromagnetic materials, 450; improvements in design of Coulomb micropendulum, 101.
Bousfield, A. J., high-pressure steam plant, Ford Motor Co., 94.
Boussard, F., classification system for foundry defects, 331.
Boutigny, R., mechanical equipment for arc furnaces, 220.
Bowen, K. W. J. *See* Smith, L.
Bowman, G. B., thickness measurement of Cu and Ni coatings on steel by chemical and magnetic methods, 97.
Boyer, H. E., applications of time–temperature–transformation curves in induction heating of steel, 333; effects of grinding on properties of hardened steel parts, 339, 444; low-temperature treatment of steel, 332.
Boyle, J. L., elected Member, 162.
Braaten, E., Mn and S distribution between Fe and slag, 434.
Braby, C., memoir, 429.
Brace, A. W., elected Associate, 163.
Brace, E. G., elected Member, 162.
Bradaschia, C., elimination of P in basic arc furnaces, 436.
Bragg, Sir Lawrence, properties and strength of metals, 231; X-ray analysis, 232.
Braidwood, W. W., cupola charging practice, 437.
Brailsford, F., eddy-current losses in electrical sheet steels, 103.
Brancker, A. V., soaking pits, 419, 420.
Braun, M. P., effect of additional alloying elements and heat-treatment on microstructure and properties of Cr steel, 341.
Brearley, H., memoir, 428.
Bremer, E., effect of foundry mechanization on production and working conditions, 329.
Bremmer, F. H., heat-treatment plant for steel bars, 438.
Brenner, A., P. Burkhead, and C. W. Jennings, properties of electrodeposited Cr coatings, 223.
Brenner, A., and C. W. Jennings, properties of electrodeposited Ni coatings, 223.
Brenner, A., and E. Kellogg, Magne-gage for thickness determination of magnetic and non-magnetic coatings on steel, 223.
Brenner, A., and Grace Riddell, deposition of Co and Ni by chemical reduction, 224.
Brenner, A., G. Riddell, and R. S. Seegmiller, use of chromated protein films for corrosion prevention, 442.
Brett, C. W., applications of welding to repair of heavy machinery, 221; inspection of welds, 335.
Brewer, G., tests by strain gauge on punch presses, 93.
Brick, R. M. *See* Seigle, L.
Bridge, A., *Paper*: "The Maintenance of Blast-Furnace and Ancillary Plant," 193; biographical note, 318.
Briggs, C. W., properties of cast steels, 454.
Brizen, A., investigations on semi-steel shells, 1914–18 war, 340.
Broadston, J. A., identification of degree of surface finish by a number, 343.
Brockhaus, J. *See* Pomp, A.
Broida, V., mathematical study of heating and cooling curves for furnaces, 90.
Brooker, D. W., elected Associate, 163.
Brooker, H. R., review of brazing processes, 221.
Brown, D., mechanization and control in foundries, 329.
Brown, D. P. *See* Petrie, E. C.
Brown, H., properties and tests of parting compounds, 218.
Brown, R. W., use of dynamic tests in stress analysis, 337.
Brown, W. F., jun. *See* Sachs, G.
Browne, L. E., continuous casting of alloy steel by Kellog electric ingot method, 88; principles, types and practice for bearings, 94.
Browning, E. H., equipment, practice, and determination of electrical efficiency of arc furnaces, 87.
Brucelle, G., spectrum analysis of high-speed steel, 109.
Bruckner, W. H. *See* Wilson, W. H.
Brun, M., and M. Legendre, blast-furnace practice and process, 324.
Bruschke, J. G. P., synthetic moulding sand, 89.
Bryant, E. E., and M. G. Ammon, determination of compressive stress in porcelain enamel on sheet Fe, 226.
Buchanan, J., soaking pits, 415, 416, 417, 419, 421, 423.
Buchanan, W. Y., use of Hydro-Blast system for cleaning castings, 441.
Bückle, H., determination of solubility of metals by microhardness tests, 339.
Buffington, R. M., calculations and formulae for thermogalvanic corrosion, 108.
Bull, S. J., elected Member, 162.
Bulle, G., pig-Fe production from lean ores, 86.
Bullock, H. J., compressed-air equipment and installations for foundries, 90.
Burke, J. L. *See* Wilson, W. M.
Butterfield, T. L. H., properties of C and alloy steels, 449.
Buquet, R., production of steel castings for aircraft construction, 330; *see also* Delbart, G.
Burbank, W. S. *See* Goddard, E. N.
Burch, C. J., and E. M. Holub, oxy-acetylene powder cutting of stainless steel, 336.
Burkhead, P. *See* Brenner, A.
Burkser, L. E. *See* Davydov, A. L.
Burr, W. H. *See* Lynn, C.
Burrill, E. A., high-voltage X-ray equipment, 340.
Butakov, D. K. *See* Kitaev, B. I.
Butler, J. M., effect of induction heating on performance of forging dies, 91.
Byers, J. F. *See* J. B. Mitchell.
Byrt, J., principles of spectrum analysis, 234.

Cady, E. L., precision investment casting, 437.
Caillère, Simonne, and F. Kraut, microscopical examination of constituents of Lorraine oolitic Fe ores, 209; presence of Francolite and distribution of P in Moulaine Fe ore, 83.

Cameron, J., *Paper* : "The Evolution and Absorption of Hydrogen by Steel in Industrial Reheating Furnaces." *Correspondence*, 71. *Author's Reply*, 72.
Campbell, D. F., biographical note, *to face* 352.
Carden, D. G. R., elected Associate, 163.
Carlisle, S. S., instruments for various methods of analysis, 237.
Carlisle, S. S., and **B. O. Smith,** experimental pressure meter for hot gases in open-hearth furnaces, 326.
Carlos de Oliveira, A., elected Associate, 163.
Carlson, H. M., P. M. Frazier, and **R. B. Engdahl,** meter for measuring flowing mixtures of air and pulverized coal, 321.
Carpenter, O. R., methods of coating alloy steels on C steels, 440.
Carpenter, O. R., and **N. C. Jessen,** factors affecting ductility of Cr–Ni weld metal, 95.
Carpenter, W. H., use of oil for recarburization of liquid open-hearth steel, 327.
Carrier, A. W., elected Member, 162.
Carson, R. W., instruments for diameter measurement of fine wire, 101.
Cartwright, H., elected Associate, 163.
Cartwright, W. F., (Chairman), soaking pits, 415, 418, 419, 420.
Case, B. C., electrolytic purification of electroplating solutions, 224.
Cash, F. E. *See* Johnson, J. A.
Cassan, H., heat regenerators for coke ovens, 210.
Castro, R. *See* J. M. Phéline ; Portevin, A.
Castro R., and **J. M. Phéline,** determination of Cu in Fe and steel by spectrum analysis, 110, 460 ; determination of O in alloy steel by spectrum analysis, 110 ; spectrum analysis of steels at Ugine Steelworks, 109.
Catterall, W. G., elected Member, 162.
Caulfield, K. W., and **W. E. Hoare,** tinning of mild-steel forks and spoons, 225.
Cavanagh, P. E., changes in magnetic and electrical properties for tracing progress of failure in metals, 450.
Ceccaldi, J. C., manufacture of bearings and filters by powder metallurgy, 98.
Cerna, W. W., treatment of feedwater in Germany, 238.
Chamberland, H. J., types and applications of band-saws, 96.
Champetier, L., theory and applications of electrical resistance strain gauges, 101.
Chang, F. K., K. E. Knudsen, and **B. G. Johnston,** photo-elastic analysis of stresses in ladle hooks, 229.
Chardome, M., use of red Pb for protection of ships' hulls, 227.
Charmeau, A., design and manufacture of ingot moulds, 331.
Charrin, V., properties and constitution of sideritic clays and Fe ores of Périgord, 209.
Chatt, E. S., biographical note, 207 ; *see also* Hobson, P. T.
Chaudron, G., determination of H, N, and O in steel, 109 ; electrolytic and pickling absorption of H into steel, 104 ; examination of oxide films on ferrous-metal surfaces, 106 ; fixation of H by metals, 452 ; methods for determination of gases in metals, 234 ; *see also* Bénard, J. ; Lacombe, P. ; Moreau, L. ; Portevin, A.
Chaudron, G., and **L. Moreau,** effect of H on elastic modulus of Fe, 452, 454 ; pickling embrittlement of Fe, 229.
Chavy, R., properties and casting of stainless alloy steels for dental work, 218.
Chernyshev, D. M. *See* Tschichewsky.
Chesters, J. H., open-hearth refractories and gas ports, 376 ; silica roofs for open-hearth furnaces, 433 ; biographical note, 79.
Chesters, J. H., I. M. D. Halliday, and **J. Mackenzie,** *Paper* : "An Examination of Blast-Furnace Scaffolds and Scaffold-Forming Materials," 23, 434.
Chevenard, P., construction of measuring and recording instruments, 238 ; instruments for thermomechanical examination of metals, 100 ; miniature test-pieces for mechanical tests, 228.
Chevenard, P., X. Waché, and **R. de la Tullaye,** use of thermobalance in study of corrosion-resistant alloys and metals, 232.
Childs, W. J. *See* Hess, W. F.
Chisholm, C. G., welding of high-temperature alloys, 335.
Chuang, Y. C., elected Associate, 163.
Chufarov, G. I., and **S. S. Nosyreva,** determination of H in metals by oxidation and hot extraction, 461.
Chuprin, K. K., deoxidation of steel by diffusion, 214.
Cibulskis, W. S. *See* Stareck, J. E.
Citerne, examination of sources of error in photo-electric absorptiometers, 347.
Clapp, E. A., and **E. L. Frost,** factors affecting welding of hardenable steels, 95 ; submerged-melt welding of hardenable steels, 221.
Clark, D. S. *See* Duwez, P. E.
Clark, G. B. *See* Akimov, G. W.
Clarke, C. S., elected Member, 162.
Claussen, H. R., butt welding bars, rails, and tubes, 95 ; continuous casting of alloy steel by Kellog electric ingot method, 88 ; organic coatings for metals, 98.
Clausser, G. E., elected Member, 162.
Clements, H. C., automatic polishing machines, 440.
Clements, T. E., elected Member, 162.
Clifton, F. L. *See* Phillips, W. M.
Cline, W. M., economics, storage, and distribution of blast-furnace gas, 434.
Close, G. C., developments of enamel frits for coating aircraft-engine exhaust pipes, 226.
Clydesmuir, Lord, speech at luncheon, 169.
Cobun, C. B. *See* Taussig, E. M.
Cohen, M., effect of $NaNO_2$ on corrosion of steel in water, 109 ; *see also* Averbach, B. L. ; Cohen, M. ; Pyke, R.
Coheur, P., electron microscopy, 343, 454.
Coheur, P., and **A. Hans,** use of ARL spectrograph in steel analysis, 460.
Colbach, P., elected Member, 162.
Colclough, T. P., reconstruction programme for British Fe and steel industry, 110 ; biographical note, 317.
Colclough, T. P., and **I. S. Scott-Maxwell.** *Paper* : "Trends in Pig-Iron Manufacture," 186.
Cole, R. H., metallurgical applications of magnetic oscillograph, 340.
Collier, R. L., survey of American grey-Fe foundry industry, 237.
Collinsworth, E. T., jun., theory of corrosion, 232.
Colombier, effect of sub-zero treatment on properties and structure of high-speed steels, 91.
Colombier, L., effect of S in steel, 104 ; slow bend tests on notched structural steel, 228.
Compton, K. G., properties and types of protective coatings and electrochemical theory of corrosion, 223 ; protective coatings for metals, 441.
Condê, J. F. G., elected Associate, 163.
Connert, W., and **H. Kiessler,** effect of interrupted-quenching of low-alloy steels, 438.
Conolly, S., elasticity of paint coatings, 98.
Conover, H. B., standardization for machined surfaces, 220.
Cook, H. B., extrusion moulding processes, 92.
Cooper, W. T. *See* Beral, L.
Coppins, W. C., instruments for chemical analysis, 236.
Copson, H. R., factors affecting atmospheric corrosion tests, 458.
Cottell, G. A., K. M. Entwistle, and **T. C. Thompson,** measurement of damping capacity of metals in torsional vibration, 451.
Coquelle, Odile. *See* Bénard, J.
Cornelius, H. *See* Bollenrath, F.
Cornu, A. *See* Ricard, R.
Cosslett, V. E., electron microscopy techniques, 343.
Coughlan, R. E., intercrystalline cracking of boiler plates, 346.
Courtel, R., electronic diffraction examination of metals cleaned by mechanical abrasion *in vacuo*, 222.
Courtrine, P., degreasing of metals, 222.
Cousans, F., C and alloy steel production in side-blown converters, 325 ; *see also* Cracknell, A.
Couture, J. *See* de Leiris, H.
Cowling, J. E. *See* Alexander, A. L.
Cox, H., photometric determination of metals, 234.
Coxon, W. F., corrosion prevention methods for steel kitchen equipment, 223.
Cracknell, A., and **F. Cousans,** drying of moulds, 331.
Cramer, A. H., detection of faults in protective coatings on steel gas mains, 442.
Cramer, F. W., report of activities of AISE Standardization Committee, 1947, 220.
Cramer, R. E., N. J. Alleman, and **R. S. Jensen,** examination of failures in rails, 448.
Crawford, R. E., foundry plant for manufacture of railway wagon brake blocks, 219.
Crawshaw, T. A., micro-indenter for use with metallurgical microscopes, 229.
Crivan, H. E., impurities in knock-out sand, 89.
Cromwell, Frances, J. *See* McAdam, D. J., jun.
Cronshaw, H. B., types and applications of industrial electronic apparatus, 111.
Cross, A. H. B., powder-density results from Rees-Hugill flask, 340.
Cross, A. H. B., and **P. F. Young,** measurement of porosity and bulk density, 323.
Crussard, C., relationship of properties of metals to defects in structure, 449 ; *see also* de Leiris, H.
Crussard, C., and **F. Aubertin,** effect of deformation on thermo-E.M.F. of metals, 338.
Cuke, N. H., oxy-acetylene welding process, 95.
Culbertson, J. B., and **R. M. Fowler,** use of Beckman spectrophotometer for determination of elements in stainless steels, 460.
Curtis, F. W., heat-treatment of steel parts, 92.
Czyzewski, H., research and development in small foundries, 329.
Czyzewski, M., and **O. Goszyk,** experiments in coking mixtures of coal, blast-furnace flue dust and Fe ore, 84.

Dale, J., design and practice of hot-blast stoves, 86.
Dale, J. J., effect of plating conditions on microstructure of electrodeposited Cr coatings, 225 ; electrolytic polishing for industrial purposes, 223.
Dana, A. W. *See* Sachs, G.
Dancy, T. E., elected Member, 162.
Danielsson, C. *See* Jansson, S.
Darmois, E. *See* Sutra, Geneviève.
Darnis, B., elected Member, 162.
Dauxois, P., properties of Bentonite and foundry clays, 217.
Davidenkov, N. N. *See* Vitman, F. F.
Davidson, N., dies for wire industry, 93.
Davies, C. G., heat-treatment of mild steel sheets, 332.

Davies, G. H., elected Associate, 163.
Davies, H. E., significance of mechanical tests, 99.
Davies, H. Leighton, presidential address, Swansea and District Metallurgical Society, 237; research in steel and tinplate manufacture, 463.
Davies, I. B., elected Member, 162.
Davies, J. T., soaking pits, 420.
Davies, J. Talfryn, instrumentation in open-hearth practice, 87
Davies, M., experimental blast-, and open-hearth furnaces, British Iron and Steel Research Association, 434.
Davies, R. H., design and costing of welded beams and machine-tool parts, 95.
Davies, W., British resources of ganister and silica rock, 211.
Davies, W. E., mechanization of Fe-ore mines in Northamptonshire, 83.
Davis, H. E. *See* Boodberg, A.; Troxell, G. E.
Davis, H. E., E. R. Parker, and **A. Boodberg,** shear to cleavage fracture in mild steel, 444.
Davison, D. W., X-ray diffraction cameras for metallurgical specimens, 230.
Davydov, A. L., Z. M. Vaisberg, and **L. E. Burkser,** photocolorimetric determination of Nb in steel, 234.
Dawson, W. J., award of Bessemer Gold Medal, 160.
Day, H. L., malleable Fe foundry, Auto Specialities Manufacturing Co., 90.
Day, M. J., uses of alloy steels in automobiles, 462.
Daynié, E., flame-hardening of cast Fe, 91.
Dearden, J., *Paper*: "Climatic Effects on the Corrosion of Steel," 241; biographical note, 318; elected Member, 162.
De Barr, A. E., X-ray method for determination of crystal orientation, 345.
De Bie, R., elected Associate, 163.
de Ferranti, M. A., selection of motors for electric overhead travelling cranes, 220.
Dehlinger, U., slip of metal crystals, 455.
de Jessey, B., surface hardening, 332.
Deladrière, J. *See* Frenay, E.
Delahay, P. *See* Van Rysselberghe, P.
de Lattre, P., treatment and disposal of ferrous sulphate from waste pickling liquors, 441.
de la Tullaye, R. *See* Chevenard, P.
Delbart, G., research in France on interrupted quenching, 106; tests on substitute steels, 342; history of Fe and steel metallurgy, 350.
Delbart, G., and **R. Potaszkin,** properties of high-duty cast Fe, 454.
Delbart, G., A. Thorel, and **R. Buquet,** effect of silicocalcium on properties of grey cast Fe, 99.
de Leiris, H., J. Couture, and **C. Crussard,** stress-corrosion cracking of pressure vessels, 346.
Delisle, L., and **W. V. Knoop,** production of powdered Ni steel, 227.
de Marneffe, A., laboratory for study of structures and photo-elasticity, 343.
Denlinger, C., preparation and charging of scrap, 326.
Dennery, C., application of time studies to foundry practice, 90.
D'Entremont, B. H., formulae for calculation of hardenability, 339; heat-treatment methods, 333.
Derge, G. *See* Sawyer, C. F.
Déribéré, M., applications of electron microscopes in metallurgy, 102.
Desch, C. H., detection of defects by ultrasonic tests, 103; soaking pits, 418; transformations of metallic alloys in solid state, 107.
De Sy, A., and **H. Haemers,** preparation of electrolyte for electrolytic polishing, 223.
Devèze, H., magnetostriction of austenitic Fe–Ni alloys, 339.
Devine, F., elected Associate, 163.
Dewey, M. J., immersion gas heating, 322.
Dewinter, P., effect of dissolved gases in arc-weld metal and steel, 341.
Diamond, E. L., *Paper*: "Locomotives for Iron and Steel Works," 37; biographical note, 79.
Dibley, C., elected Member, 162.
Dick, C. B., foundry mechanization, 88.
Dick, J. G., applications of metallurgy in foundries, 88.
Dick, R. H., elected Associate, 163.
Dickie, H. A., *Paper*: "Development of an Improved Basic Bessemer Steel," 360; micro-examination and electrode-potential measurements of temper-brittle steels, 173; biographical note, 426.
Dickinson, E. C., technical developments in production of Fe castings, 329.
Dickinson, G. F., elected Member, 162.
Diepschlag, F., composition, formation, and effect of surface skin on Fe castings, 344.
Dietert, H. W., H. H. Fairfield, and **E. Hasty,** instrument for determination of strength of moulds, 89.
Digges, T. G., and **F. M. Reinhart,** effect of N on hardenability and notch toughness of B-treated steels, 453.
Dijkstra, L. J., elastic relaxation of solid solutions of C and N in Fe, 345.
Dingwall, R., elected Member, 162.
Dinner H., microhardness testing, 449.
Dinner, H., and **W. Felix,** effect of heat-treatment on hardness and structure of Cr–Si steel, 91.
Donworth, R. B., physical relationship of materials used in electric power stations, 458.
Downie, C. C., blast-furnace charging practice, 435.
Dipietro, W. O. *See* Fox, F.
Dixon, H. F., elected Member, 162.
Dixon, P. A., elected Member, 162.
Dodge, B. F., and **D. C. Reams,** disposal of waste plating liquors, 224.
Doré, R. E., developments in flame cutting, 96.
Dorey, S. F., torsional fatigue-testing machine, 100.
Dorsey, B. L., design and maintenance of air checker chamber, 328.
Dosmond, P., mechanization of Fe mines of Eastern France, 321.
Doumenach, J., composition, properties, and applications of American steels, 96.
Dowde, W., elected Member, 162.
Downing, G. S., W. E. Jones, and **L. E. Osman,** magnetic properties of V-steel generator-rotor forgings, 339.
Drabers, C. W., construction of Sticker rammed basic doors, 323, 328.
Drever, H., Du Pont and Virgo processes and equipment for NaH descaling, 222.
Drewry, C., manufacture of Diesel-locomotive cylinder blocks, 96.
Driver, J. F., foundry equipment, 437.
Drucker, D. C., and **M. M. Frocht,** equivalence of photo-elastic scattering patterns and membrane contours for torsion, 447.
Dubpernell, G., and **S. M. Martin,** Cr plating of small parts by tumbling in steel cylinders, 224.
Dührkop, H., electrical-resistance strain gauges, 447.
Dubrovskaya, O. N., use of Al and Mg electrodes in determination of Ni in steel by spectrum analysis, 459.
Dumez, A. M., photographic recorder for use with thermobalance in study of corrosion in gaseous media, 108.
Duncan, R. N., effect of casting-pit practice on defects in ingots, 87.
Dunningham, A. B., comparison of coal and oil-firing of furnaces, 432.
Dunningham, C., thermal efficiency of gas producers, 211.
Durant, R. L., characteristics of X-ray films for use with metal intensifying screens, 340.
Durr, F. L. *See* Kenmore, H.
Durrer, R., use of O in Bessemer converters, 325.
Duwez, P., plastic deformation in metals, 338.
Duwez, P., and **H. E. Martens,** cooling powdered-metal parts exposed to high temperatures, 336.
Duwez, P. E., and **D. S. Clark.** theory of propagation of plastic strain, 443.
Dwyer, P., foundry plant and practice, Alten's Foundry and Machine Works, 219; use of wooden plates on core boxes for core blowing, 218.
Dye, R. G., R. D. Parker, and **R. L. Healy,** hoisting-rope research in Ontario mines, 463.
Dyke, R. M., heat-treatment processes and principles, 91.
Dymov, A. M., determination of H in metals, 461.
Dymov, A. M., and **O. A. Volodina,** determination of Co in steel, 234.

Eagan, T. E., properties, heat-treatment, and machinability of cast Fe, 105; wear resistance of grey-Fe Diesel engine cylinders, 450.
Ebert, L. J. *See* Sachs, G.
Eckersley, H., properties, production, and application of cemented carbides, 96.
Eddy, C. T. *See* Marcotte, R. J.
Ede, R. H., application of multiple correlation to basic open-hearth practice, 435.
Edlund, L. G., elected Member, 162.
Edmondson, H. L., elected Member, 162.
Edwards, A. H., and **M. Vahrman,** comparison of Belcher and Spooner method and British Standard method of coal analysis, 236.
Edwards, H., hot-dip galvanizing of sheet and strip, 225.
Edwards, J., electrical method of strain measurement, 447.
Eeckhout, J. *See* J. Gillis.
Efanov, N. I. *See* Smoliarenko, D. A.
Ehlinger, M., gas-engine compressor unit for running on blast-furnace gas, 211.
Eickhoff, A. J., exposure tests for determination of effect of phosphate/phosphoric acid treatment of steel before painting, 226.
Eilender, W., and **R. Mintrop,** effect of heating rate on pearlite–austenite transformation, 91.
Eisenhuth, C., high-speed drawing machine for fine wire, 93.
Eisenkolb, F., testing rods and sheet, 337; twisting tests on bars for manufacture of deep-drawing sheets, 100.
Eisenstecken, F., and **E. H. Schultz,** behaviour of S in basic open-hearth process, 87.
Eketorp, S. *See* Tigerschiöld, M.
Ellinger, G. A., L. J. Waldron, and **S. B. Marzolf,** corrosion tests on pipes, 458.
Elliott, E. *See* Shirley, H. T.
Elliott, W. L., and **G. Handyside,** arc welding stainless-steel impellers, 335.
Ellis, F. S., and **H. M. Lees,** determination of C in open-hearth steel, 109.
Ellis, W. C. *See* Fine, M. E.
Elmendorf, H. J., effect of heat-treatment on tempered Cr–Si spring steel, 453.
Engdahl, R. B. *See* Carlson, H. M.
Engel, C., examination of colorimeters, 462.
Engelhardt, W., mechanism of plastic deformation, 337.
Enlund, B. D., brittleness of mild C steels after hardening, 449.
Entin, R. I. *See* Neimark, V. E.
Entwistle, K. M. *See* Cottell, G. A.
Epremian, E., and **E. F. Nippes,** fatigue strength of binary ferrites, 448.
Erina, I. I. *See* Averbukh, M. M.

Epstein, B., statistical theory of strength, 337.
Erdman, D. C., supersonic flaw detection, 341.
Eremin, V. I., replacement of Zhurinsk coal by other types, 321.
Erickson, M. A. *See* Noll, G. C.
Ericson, F. R., welding of Diesel-engine supercharger parts, 221.
Erni, E., history of centrifugal and continuous casting, 89.
Erselchk, M., Japanese Fe and steel industry, 237.
Escala, V., elected Member, 162.
Ess, T. J., coke-oven plant, 84.
Essin, O. A. *See* Geld, P. V.
Euler, H., statistics of ingot production in Western Germany, 236.
Evans, N. L., NaH descaling of strip and wire, 222.
Evans, R. A. A., elected Member, 162.
Evans, R. C., F. W. Horn, Z. M. Shapiro, and **R. L. Wagner,** corrosion of steel by hot gases, 233.
Evans, U. R., mechanism of oxidation and tarnishing, 456.
Evans, W., elected Associate, 163.
Everest, A. B., development of high-duty cast Fe, 437 ; specifications and testing of cast Fe, 343.
Ewen, E., elected Member, 162.
Ewing, D. T., and **W. D. Gordon,** effect of Cu in Ni-plating solutions, 224.
Eyt, E., occurrence and effect of gases on Fe and steel, 452 ; elected Member, 162.

Fairfield, H. H., methods for reducing expansion of silica sand, 330 ; *see also* Dietert, H. W.
Fahie, W. C., elected Member, 162.
Fallot, M., magnetic susceptibility of alloys and metals, 103.
Faltus, F., American welding equipment and methods, 221.
Fancutt, F., and **J. C. Hudson,** measurement of paint film thickness, 443.
Farabee, R. L., use of split plain cast-Fe mould for centrifugal casting of pipes, 437.
Farr, J. D. *See* Schlesinger, H. I.
Fast, J. D., dissociation of N in welding arc, 220.
Faucillon, H. E., memoir, 429.
Fay, M. A. *See* Heuer, R. P.
Fayles, R. R., wear of open-hearth furnace bottoms, 326.
Fehling, H. R., effect of use of O and O-enriched air on heating processes, 85, 432.
Feldstein, H. I., S. N. Korbmann, and **F. Ya. Polniakova,** Cr plating of cutting tools, 225.
Felix, W. *See* Dinner, H.
Fergusson, H. B., R. V. Rowles, and **N. A. Graveson,** plate-bending machine, 94.
Finch, S. L., feeding of castings, 331.
Fine, M. E., and **W. C. Ellis,** thermal expansion properties of Fe–Co alloys, 103.
Finlayson, T. C. *See* Barrit, D. T.
Firth, A., elected Associate, 163.
Firth, J. E., elected Member, 162.
Firth, R. W., elected Associate, 163.
Fisher, J. C., *Book* : "The Metallurgist Johann Conrad Fischer, 1773–1854, and His Relations with Britain," 351.
Fischer, J. C., and **C. W. MacGregor,** effect of tempering on tensile strength of steel, 444.
Fisher, R. E., jun., American review of foundry practice in Belgium, Czechoslovakia, France, Switzerland, and United Kingdom, 90.
Fitterer, G. R., and **J. W. Linhart,** comparison of pyrometer readings, 322, 328.
Flagg, H. V., use of O in open-hearth furnaces, 326.
Fleisch, C. J., C hearths for blast-furnaces, 85.
Fleischer, F., heavy-medium processes for separating minerals, 321.
Fleming, Sir Arthur P. M., interrelation of engineering and metallurgical industries, 238.
Fleming, D. H., powder-cutting of stainless steel, 336.
Fleming, H., elected Member, 162.
Fleming, R. K., elected Member, 162.
Fletcher, R. G., elected Associate, 163.
Fletcher, S. G. *See* Averbach, B. L.
Fletcher, S. G., B. L. Averbach, and **M. Cohen,** transformation of retained austenite by sub-zero cooling, 456.
Flout, A. A., *See* Welshner, F.
Fomenko, N. M., reconstruction of Dzerzhinski metallurgical works, 325.
FonDersmith, C. R., mechanical equipment for open-hearth furnace repairs and maintenance, 326.
Fontana, M. G., and **J. L. Zambrow,** hardness and impact tests on alloys and metals at various temperatures, 100.
Föppl, O., effect of stress concentration on fatigue failure, 101 ; investigations on torsion bar suspension springs, 454.
Ford, F., and **W. J. Rees,** examination of $CaO–Cr_2O_3$ system, 433.
Ford, H., mechanism of deformation in rolling processes, 93.
Ford, W. F., and **W. J. Rees,** apparatus for measurement of hydration-expansion rates of magnesites, 211.
Forrer, R., and **R. Baffie,** thermal variation of hysteresis cycle of ferromagnetic materials, 103.
Forrer, R., R. Baffie, and **P. Fournier,** thermal variation of hysteresis cycle of ferromagnetic materials, 103.
Forsyth, H. J., control methods in steel production, 87.
Fosdick, A. H., and **C. E. Underwood,** preparation of blast-furnace coke, 322.
Foster, G., rolling-mill practice, 93.
Fotiadi, A., dynamic elastic limit of steels, 99.
Fournier, P. *See* Forrer, R.
Fowler, R., award of Williams Prize, 161.
Fowler, R. M. *See* Culbertson, J. B.
Fox, F., R. A. Stauffer, and **W. O. Dipietro,** equipment for melting metals *in vacuo*, 238.
Fraenkel, S. J. *See* Griffis, L. V.
França, J. M., use of Al for grain control in steels, 436.
Francis, H. T., electrolytic thickness-testing apparatus for plated metal coatings, 442.
Francis, S. J., elected Member, 162.
Franklin, F. F., effect of stabilizing elements on welding properties of high-tensile low-alloy steels, 231.
Franks, Sir Oliver S., speech at luncheon, 165.
Frazier, P. M. *See* Carlson, H. M.
Frenay, E., and **J. Deladrière,** ore-treatment laboratory, Liège University, 343.
Friedmann, J. B., mechanical properties of solids, 443.
Friend, W. Z., corrosion resistance of metals, 346.
Frimer, A. I., and **S. L. Pupko,** uses of electron microscopes, 454.
Frink, J., cathodic protection for pipe lines, 233.
Frisbie, H. C., use of synthetic-resin core binders, 217.
Frith, P. H., *Paper* : "Fatigue Tests on Crankshaft Steels," 385 ; biographical note, 426.
Frocht, M. M., removal of time-stresses in three-dimensional photo-elasticity, 447 ; *see also* Drucker, D. C.
Frost, E. L. *See* Clapp, E. A.
Fuller, F. B., and **T. T. Oberg,** fatigue characteristics of steel structures, 448.
Funk, C. R., control of basic open-hearth slag, 436.
Gabriel, A., H. W. Jaffe, and **M. J. Peterson,** use of spectroscope in determination of constituents of boiler scale, 347.
Gaikorst, G., examination of coke pellet for measurement of agglutinating power of coals, 210.
Gale, G. E. *See* Lawrence, C. D.
Galibourg, J., characteristics, composition, and properties of stainless steel, 105 ; design of high-tensile cast-steel structures, 217 ; properties, heat-treatment, and applications of Ni steel, 105.
Gallai, Ya. S., M. I. Zlotnikov, and **N. N. Sokolovski,** residual stresses in rolled strip, 338.
Gardam, G. E., theory and practice of smoothing action in bright Ni plating, 224.
Gardner, L. S. *See* Goddard, E. N.
Garrido, J., and **J. Orlando,** *Book* : "Los Rayos X y la Estructura Fina de los Cristales. Fundamentos Teoricos y Metodes Practicos," 463.
Garton, F. W. J., determination of C in steel by spectrum analysis, 109, 460.
Geer, M. R. *See* Yancey, H. F.
Geigel, M., mechanical shaker for medium C rimmed steels, 326.
Geil, G. W. *See* McAdam, D. J., jun.
Geld, P. V., and **O. A. Essin,** sulphide corrosion of metals, 347.
Geller, B. A. *See* Zan'ko, A. M.
Generozov, B. A., determination of **N** in high-alloy steels, 461 ; semi-micro determination of Cr and V in ferrous metals, 234.
Génin, G., use of adhesives for joining metals, 238.
Gensamer, M. *See* Klier, E. P.
Gentieu, N. P., phosphatizing steel surfaces by Granodizing process, 226.
Gentry, C. H. R., D. Newson, and **D. F. Rushman,** automatic control of exposure and sparking cycle in spectrum analysis, 109.
Gentry, C. H. R., and **L. G. Sherrington,** photometric determination of W, 348.
George, D. W., elected Member, 162.
Georges, P., development of French coking industry, 237.
Gerke, F. K., determination of H in steel, 461.
Gerritsen, W., equipment and technique for A-arc welding, 221.
Gertsman, F. M. *See* Maltsev, V. F.
Gertsman, S. L., steel foundry practice in Canada, 437.
Getz, A. E., pig-Fe substitutes in basic practice, 327.
Giaccone, D., elected Member, 162.
Gibbons, C. H., electrical-resistance strain gauges, 447.
Gilg, F. X., boiler plant, Jones and Laughlin Steel Corporation, 94.
Gill, S. S. *See* Lamble, J. H.
Gillain, P., economics and future development of Fe and steel industries in Belgium and Luxembourg, 110.
Gillett, H. W., effect of cooling on temperature range of martensite formation, 103.
Gillies, W., elected Member, 162.
Gillis, J., and **J. Eeckhout,** spectrum analysis of steel, 235.
Gillod, J., determination of Ti and V in alumina and steel, 110.
Gilwood, M. E., removal of dissolved silica from boiler feedwater, 238.
Girardet, F., properties of moulding sands, 217 ; use of Charpy micropendulum for determination of impact strength of cores and moulds, 342.
Girardet, L. F., application of mechanism of electrochemical corrosion of cast Fe to microscopical metallography, 107 ; mechanism of electrochemical action of reagents on cast Fe, 455 ; moulding sand reclamation, 217.
Girardet, L. F. C., dephosphorization of Fe in basic-Bessemer converters, 217 ; melting Fe without special coke, 217.

Girschig, R., statistical methods for control of industrial organization and research, 237.
Glatz, A., and **V. Sládeček**, determination of safety of operation of Diesel locomotives for mines, 111.
Glazunov, A., formation and detection of masked pores in electrodeposited coatings, 97.
Glenny, R. J., elected Associate, 163.
Glinkov, M. A., analytical method for calculation of thermal conditions in open-hearth furnaces, 214.
Glocker, R. *See* R. Böklen.
Goddard, E. N., L. S. Gardner, and **W. S. Burbank**, Mn deposits in Haiti, 83.
Godefroy. *See* Guinard.
Goetzel, C. G., powder metallurgy, 336.
Golaszewski, E. V. *See* Miller, R. F.
Golden, J. J., O-burner equipment for open-hearth furnaces, 326.
Goldshtein, N. L., methods for reduction of variability of Magnitogorsk ores, 321.
Goldsmith, J. N., and **E. W. Hulme**, history of air furnaces, 350.
Golley, F. B., life of synthetic-resin rolling-mill bearings, 219.
Gordet, A., deoxidation process of hot-dip galvanizing, 225; effect of Pb in galvanizing baths, 97; hot-dip galvanizing shop, 225.
Gordon, I. H., elected Member, 162.
Gordon, J., elected Member, 162.
Gordon, W. D. *See* Ewing, D. T.
Gorrissen, J., elected Member, 162.
Gorter, C. J., *Book*: "Paramagnetic Relaxation," 239.
Gössler, F., design and performance of quartz spectrograph, 459.
Goszyk, O. *See* Czyzewski, M.
Götzl, F. *See* Bablik, H.
Goudtzov, N. T., and **L. D. Machtakowa**, effect of Nb in high-speed steel, 342.
Gourad, G., induction brazing, 221.
Graeff, S. E., developments in hot and cold rolling mills, 334.
Graham, A. K. *See* Soderberg, K. G.
Graham, E. L., flowability of moulding sand, 330.
Graham, G. M., elected Member, 162.
Graham, T. R. *See* Long, J. R.
Grainger, J. A., tools for drawing operations, 334.
Granat, I. Ya., and **V. M. Tageev**, continuous casting processes, 218.
Granberg, W. J., production of electrolytic Fe powder, 98.
Granjon, H., behaviour of steels during arc and oxy-acetylene welding, 95.
Graveson, N. A. *See* Fergusson, H. B.
Gray, A. G., organic coatings for corrosion prevention, 226; use of removable plastic coatings in drawing and pressing stainless steel, 226.
Gray, F. A., efficiency in gas-producer practice, 432; use of liquid fuels in open-hearth furnaces, 87.
Great, N. J., limitations of precision-investment-casting process, 343.
Greene, T. W., and **A. A. Holzbaur**, controlled low-temperature stress relieving, 333.
Greenly, Sir John, speech at luncheon, 168.
Greenwood, H. W., flame-spraying, 443.
Greenwood, J. N., Baillieu laboratories at Melbourne University, 351.
Greenwood, L., elected Member, 162.
Grenet, L., notes on equilibrium diagrams, 456; phase diagrams, 346.
Grenier, G., Fe production by direct reduction process, 87.
Griffin, C. B., fatigue-testing machine for full-sized parts, 102.
Griffis, L. V., G. K. Morikawa, and **S. J. Fraenkel**, flow and fracture tests on welded and unwelded steel tubes, 447.
Griffiths, E. E., elected Member, 162.
Griffiths, V., elected Associate, 163.
Griffiths, Sir William T., requirements of high-temperature alloys for gas turbines, 103.
Grigg, M. A., elected Associate, 163.
Grigor'ev, A. T., and **D. L. Kudryavtsev**, effect of Mn on polymorphic transition in Fe–Cr alloys, 452.
Grimm, E. H., X-ray examination of automobile castings, 340.
Grobe, A. H., and **G. A. Roberts**, bend tests on high-speed steel, 445.
Grodzinski, P., methods of finish-grinding and polishing with diamond tools, 222.
Gropp, A. H. *See* Van Rysselberghe, P.
Grossman, N. *See* MacGregor, C. W.
Groves, R., cleaning of metals, 222.
Gruenfeld, E., elected Member, 162.
Grumell, E. S., structure, preparation, and uses of coal, 210.
Grummer, M. *See* Leva, M.
Guarnieri, G. J., and **J. J. Kantev**, tests on metastable austenite in Cr–Mo steel, 455.
Gude, W. G., foundry plant and practice, Link-Belt Co., 218; foundry technique for multiple production of small or shallow castings, 218.
Guédras, M., graphitization of white cast Fe, 106.
Guenot, R., elected Associate, 163.
Guérin, H., reactivity of solid fuels, 210.
Guérin, R., moulding machines, 218.
Guery, F., cathodic protection of underground pipe lines, 108.
Guggenheimer, K. M., H. Heitler, and **K. Hoselitz**, study of phase changes in Fe–Si alloys by magnetic method, 107.
Guild, P. W., petrology and structure of chromite from Cuba, 83.
Guimin, L., electrolytic technique for cutting and piercing hard materials, 222.
Guinard and **Godefroy**, use of Fe ore from Longwy district, 83.
Guinier, A., micro-analysis by measurement of absorption of X-rays, 235; X-ray examination of mosaic structure of crystals, 451.
Guitton, L., electrometric study of rustless steels in acids, 457; passivity of stainless steels, 233, 457.
Gunnert, R., Aga oxy-acetylene welding technique, 95.
Guthmann, K., German war-time use of blast-furnace as gas producer, 435.

Haayman, P. W. *See* Verwey, E. J. W.
Habershon, P., elected Associate, 163.
Habraken, L., ARL spectrograph, 460.
Hackerman, N., use of inhibitors in corrosion control, 346.
Hackerman, N., and **D. I. Marshall**, Cr passivity, 346.
Hackerman, N., and **D. A. Shock**, corrosion in gas-condensate wells, 108.
Hacking, R. A., biographical note, *to face* 240.
Haemers, H. *See* De Sy, A.
Hägglund, A. *See* Hultgren, A.
Hague, H. G., mechanized preparation of coal, 432.
Halbart, G., factors affecting water-quenching of cast Fe, 92.
Hall, H. C., elected Associate, 163.
Hall, H. G., malleablization of cast Fe, 455.
Hall, J. H., historical note on high-speed steels, 350.
Halliday, I. M. D., biographical note, 80; *see also* Chesters, J. H.
Halut, R. E., electrolytic polishing, 97.
Hames, C. A., Fe-ore concentration, Josephine Mine, Ontario, 209.
Hamill, H. L., elected Member, 162.
Hamilton, A. E., jun., methods of conditioning stainless steel, 223.
Hamilton, F. A., transformation of austenite at sub-critical temperatures, 345.
Hancke, G., Swedish semi-automatic welding machine, 95.
Hancock, P. F., gaseous decarburization of whiteheart malleable Fe castings, 438.
Hans, A. *See* Coheur, P.
Hansen, J. E., selection of porcelain enamels, 98, 443.
Hanocq, C., and **L. Leloup**, equipment for lubrication investigations, 343.
Harbach, G. L., properties, testing, and control of moulding sand, 89.
Harbaugh, M. D., review of American Fe-ore reserves, mining, and concentration, 1947, 209.
Hardie, W., elected Associate, 163.
Hardy, F., elected Member, 162.
Harkin, D. A., Tanganyika coal deposits, 431.
Harper, H. G., elected Member, 162.
Harper, W. L., elected Member, 162.
Harris, C. M., Yampi Fe-ore deposits, Australia, 431.
Harris, F. E., furnaces and fuels for heat-treatment of metals, 438.
Harris, J. G., metal cleaning, 96.
Harris, R. K., tapping technique in open-hearth practice, 215.
Harris, R. P. *See* Holcroft, W. H.
Harris, W. J., jun., metallographic and X-ray measurements of retained austenite compared, 345.
Harrison, J. H., memoir, 429.
Harrison, J. L., biographical note, 317.
Harrison, J. L., W. C. Newell, and **A. Hartley**, *Paper*: "The Application of Oxygen Enrichment to Side-Blown-Converter Practice," 281.
Harry, R. J., modification of electrical circuit for control of ingot stripper cranes, 220.
Hart, R. J., pattern design and construction, 89.
Hartley, A., biographical note, 317; *see also* Harrison, J. L.
Harvey, M. Y. *See* Martin, G. S.
Harvey, T. W., elected Member, 162.
Harwood, J. J., applications of radio-active tracers in study of diffusion in metals, 106.
Hastings, C. H., magnetic flaw detector, 450.
Hasty, E. *See* Dietert, H. W.
Hathaway, C. B., design of D.C. rolling-mill motors, 219.
Hauk, J., effect of third element on diffusion in metals, 231.
Hauk, V. *See* Bollenrath, F.
Hausner, H. H., effect of particle size on electrical properties of sintered compacts, 228.
Haven, W. A., O-enriched blast for blast-furnaces, 323.
Havens, R. *See* Shibler, B. K.
Havens, R., G. M. Potter, and **S. J. Hussey**, concentration of Mn ore from Arizona, 84.
Hawkes, H. E., and **P. E. Hotz**, exploration of magnetite deposits of New Jersey and New York, 83.
Hawkins, G. A. *See* Agnew, J. T.
Hayman, R. F., use of town gas in radiant heating, 432.
Hays, R. H., micrographs of Cr–Mo steel, 344; *see also* Sloan, J. R.
Hazel, J., use of sillimanite bricks for mixer linings, 323, 328.
Healy, R. L. *See* Dye, R. G.
Healy, S. W., cupola operation with heated blast, 329.
Hebden, G. A. *See* Metcalf, T. H.
Hechtman, R. A. *See* Wilson, W. H.
Hedberg, J. *See* Schwartz, H. A.
Hedgcock, M. Diana, and **R. Mayorcas**, surface-temperature measurement, 85.
Hedvall, J. A., chemical activity of metal surfaces, 451.
Heidebroek, E., oiliness and load-carrying capacity of lubricants, 94.
Heijne, A. T. H. von, elected Member, 162.
Heilmann, E. L. *See* Verwey, E. J. W.
Heine, R. W., cupola charge calculations, 216.
Heiple, H. R., and **W. A. Sullivan**, effect of oxidation of hydrocarbons in oil burner design, 431.
Heitler, H. *See* Guggenheimer, K. M.

Hellier, A. G., elected Member, 162.
Hempel, M. *See* Pomp, A.
Hempel, M., and **H. R. Sander**, effect of rate of plastic elongation on tensile strength of deformed steel, 228.
Henderson, D., comparison of use of dry and green moulding sand, 217.
Hendry, D. C., soaking pits, 417.
Henkel, H., determination of oxide inclusions in steel, 106.
Henks, A., mechanical properties of cast steels, 454.
Hénon, G., fuel economy in mould drying operations, 218.
Henrion, R., uses of controlled-atmosphere furnaces, 332.
Henrys, F., elected Associate, 163.
Heptonstall, P., elected Associate, 163.
Herbst, H. T., welding non-ferrous metals and steel by inert-arc process, 221.
Herliet, H., metallurgical laboratory equipment, 343.
Hernberg, M., economic use of electric power in Sweden, 210.
Herold, P. G., and **T. J. Planje**, differential thermal analysis apparatus for identification of clay minerals, 85.
Herres, S. A., and **C. H. Lorig**, effect of metallurgical factors on properties of steel, 443.
Herrmann, R. H., lifting and transport equipment for foundry yards, 219.
Herron, J. H., memoir, 429.
Hess, W. F., and **W. J. Childs**, theory and practice of projection welding, 95.
Heuer, R. P., and **M. A. Fay**, development of basic ends and basic roofs for open-hearth furnaces, 215.
Heuschkel, J., spot welding of C steel, 221.
Heward, B., development of automobile pistons, 349.
Hewitt, D. F., methods for soft-soldering cast Fe, 336.
Hewitt, E. S., elected Member, 162.
Hicks, D., gasification of South Wales coals, 432.
Hicks, L. C., magnetic permeability of Fe–Ni alloys, 450.
Higgins, A. K., O-enrichment of cupola blast, 330.
Hill, A. J., elected Member, 162.
Hill, H., and **R. M. Bell**, calorimeter for specific heat determinations, 323.
Hill, P. E., elected Associate, 163.
Hill, R., stress and strain analysis in extrusion and piercing, 92; yield criterion in anisotropic metals, 464; biographical note, 427.
Hill, R., and **S. J. Tupper**, *Paper*: "A New Theory of the Plastic Deformation in Wire-Drawing," 353.
Hillman, V. E., mechanization of Fe foundry, 329.
Himus, G. W., *Book*: "The Elements of Fuel Technology," 111.
Hipperson, A. J., and **T. Watson**, butt and flash welding operations and machines, 440; electrodes and jigs for electric hot-riveting processes, 96; resistance welding, 335.
Hird, J., organization of quantity production in foundries, 88.
Hoare, W. E. *See* Caulfield, K. W.
Hobson, J. D. *See* Bagshawe, B.
Hobson, P. T., biographical note, 206.
Hobson, P. T., **E. S. Chatt**, and **W. P. Osmond**, *Paper*: "A Magnetic Study of Stainless-Steel Wires," 145; measurement of magnetic properties of fine wire, 103, 339.
Hobson, P. T., and **W. P. Osmond**, ferromagnetic structure of cold-worked austenitic stainless steels, 339.
Hochmann, J., vacuum degassing tests on ferrous alloys and non-ferrous metals, 111.
Hodge, J. M., effects of alloying elements in steel, 341.
Hoff, O., survey of Danish foundry industry, 237.
Hoffman, N. D., stripping of electrodeposits, 441.
Hofmann, G., construction, instrumentation, and control of gas-fired furnaces, 210.
Hogberg, C. G., blast-furnace design, 324.
Holbrook, N. R., optical pyrometers, 85.
Holcroft, W. H., and **R. P. Harris**, N as a carrier gas in gas carburizing, 332.
Holcroft, W. H., and **M. R. Larson**, heat-treatment in controlled atmospheres, 437.
Holden, H. A., phosphatizing of metals before painting, 226.
Holden, J. W., soaking pits, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 423.
Holdsworth, C. H., elected Member, 162.
Holey, M. C., elected Member, 162.
Holmquist, P. T., transformation of quartz in silica bricks, 433.
Holt, G. T., Fe-ore production in America, 209.
Holub, E. M. *See* Burch, C. J.
Holzbaur, A. A. *See* Greene, T. W.
Homer, F., elected Associate, 163.
Homes, G. A., detection of defects in metals by ultrasonic tests, 451.
Honda, K., age hardening of metals, 339.
Hooper, J. M., developments in Kaiser Co., Incorporated, rolling-mill plant, 219.
Hopkin, G. L., elected Member, 162.
Hopkins, M. R., biographical note, 80; *see also* Pearson, J.
Hoppmann, W. H., effect of velocity on tension-impact tests, 443.
Horger, O. J., and **G. A. Stumpf**, prevention of failures in steel-plant equipment, 463.
Horn, F. H. *See* Evans, R. C.
Hornak, J. N., elimination of C from liquid steel, 87.
Hoselitz, K. *See* Guggenheimer, K. M.
Hotz, P. E. *See* Hawkes, H. E.
How, H., costing charts for manufacture of pressure vessels, 95.
Howat, D. D., use of O in blast-furnaces, 434; elected Member, 162.
Howson, H. O., formation of ingot defects, 90.
Hubbard, E. J. *See* Jarrett, T. C.
Hudson, F., precision casting of high-melting point alloys, 218.
Hudson, J. C., *Paper*: "Service Trials of Painting Schemes Applied to a Steelworks Gantry," 60; *see also* Fancutt, F.
Hufton, J. H., moulding machines, 331.
Hughes, E. B., direct oxidation in open-hearth practice, 326.
Hughes, E. R., coal mining in Vancouver, 83.
Hull, W. C., theory of corrosion of C steel, 346.
Hulme, E. W. *See* Goldsmith, J. N.
Hulme, P. M., methods of flushing acid open-hearth steel with inert gas, 328.
Hultgren, A., and **E. Hägglund**, formation of carbide and oxide zones in carburized alloy steels, 107.
Humes, G. W., water-treatment of hot-topped steel, 327.
Hummel, J., relationship between metallurgy and geology, 237.
Hummitzsch, W., plasticity and pressability of welding electrode coatings, 96.
Hunger, J., and **F. Pawlek**, replica techniques for use with electron microscopes, 343.
Hunger, Johanna, and **R. Seeliger**, preparation of replicas for use in electron microscopes, 231.
Hunter, C., effect of nozzle size on surface quality of slabs of rimmed steel, 328.
Hunter, R. M., maintenance of coal-cleaning plant, 432.
Hunter, W., elected Member, 162.
Hurst, J., elected Member, 162.
Hurst, J. E., properties of high-Si cast Fe, 454; evaluation and testing of metallic abrasives, 97.
Hurst, J. E., and **R. V. Riley**, *Paper*: "A Study of the Hydrogen, Oxygen, and Nitrogen Contents of Foundry Pig-Iron," 130, 460.
Hussey, S. J. *See* Havens, R.
Hussey, S. J., **T. F. Mitchell**, and **J. A. McAllister**, concentration of Mn ore in Utah, 84.
Huston, E. P., jun., hardness conversion chart for Ni and Ni alloys, 442.
Hüttemann, P., production of building bricks from blast-furnace slag, 86.
Hutton, R. S., and **M. Pirani**, production, measurement, and use of high temperatures, 211.
Hynd, J. C., soaking pits, 416, 417, 418, 424.

Ibbotson, G. G., elected Member, 162.
Imbembo, E. A., *see* Kahn, N. A.
Ineson, E., transformations in steel during heat-treatment, 91.
Inglesent, H., **J. A. Storrow**, and **M. Manackerman**, corrosion of filters in sugar refineries, 233.
Iofinov, S. A., heat-treatment of steel with spheroidization tendency, 438.
Ipsen, A. O. *See* Schack, C. H.; Wells, R. R.
Iráizoz Oyarzum, F., elected Member, 162.
Ireland, R. L., elected Associate, 163.
Itam, G., superheating of Fe in cupolas, 216.
Ivanov, B. V., phase equilibrium data applied to high-alumina firebricks, 323.
Ivanov, V. A., cyaniding paste for tools, 439.
Ivernel, J. *See* Pelabon, M.

Jaboulay, B. E., determination of Co in steels, 234.
Jackson, R., applications of radiography in foundries, 230.
Jacobs, J. H. *See* Sillers, F., jun.
Jacques, G., metallographic examination of mine cables, 344.
Jacquet, J., developments in high-speed steel in America, 105; evolution of technique in machining metals, 336.
Jaffe, H. W. *See* Gabriel, A.
Jaffe, L. D., bainite transformations, 107.
James, H. L., chromite deposits in Montana, 83.
James, J. A., elected Member, 162.
Jamieson, A., cupola practice, 437.
Jansson, S., and **C. Danielsson**, sintering of Fe ore *in vacuo*, 84.
Jacquerod, A., experimental determination of devitations from Hooke's Law, 99.
Jareš, V., patternmaking for grey-Fe castings, 216.
Jarrett, T. C., and **E. J. Hubbard**, centrifugal casting of Fe piston rings, 90.
Jaudon, E., electrolytic corrosion, 346.
Jean, colorimetric estimation of Bi and Sn, 348.
Jefford, G., elected Associate, 163.
Jeníček, L., intermediate phases in metallic alloys, 345; use of mixed foundry sand binders, 330.
Jenkins, I., controlled-atmosphere heat-treatment processes, 332.
Jenkins, J., elected Associate, 163.
Jenkins, R., early engineering and iron founding in Cornwall, 350.
Jenkins, W. D., elected Member, 162; *see also* McAdam, D. J., jun.
Jenkinson, J. R. *See* Rylands, J. R.
Jenni, C. B., quality of steel and steel castings, 327, 330.
Jennings, A. J., manufacture of seamless tubes, 92.
Jennings, C. W. *See* Brenner, A.
Jensen, R. S. *See* Cramer, R. E.
Jepson, D., elected Member, 162.
Jermy, K. E., elected Member, 162.
Jessen, N. C. *See* Carpenter, O. R.

Jičinský, J., Fe and steel production in Czechoslovakia, 237.
Johnson, G. B., corrosion of chimney liners by combustion products from gas-fired furnaces, 108.
Johnson, J. A., and **F. E. Cash**, Fe-ore transportation, Lake Superior, 84.
Johnson, S. C., corrosion tests, 232.
Johnson, W. G., properties of PH_2 type die steel, 105.
Johnston, B. G. *See* Chang, F. K.
Johnston, G. H., insulating basic furnaces, 323, 328.
Johnston, T. L., production of sponge Fe by Krupp-Renn process in Japan, 449.
Johnstone, W., elected Member, 162.
Joint Committee on Metallurgical Education, *Paper*: "Qualifications for Entrance to University Schools of Metallurgy," 157.
Jolivet, H., elasticity tests on structural materials, 100.
Joly, G., annealing of malleable Fe castings, 92; cast Fe for ingot moulds, 330; causes of peeling of castings, 333; dimensions and shape of cupola tuyeres, 330; effect of chemical properties on machining cast Fe, 329; operation of Valloroche scleroscope, 449.
Jominy, W. E., hardenability of steel, 449; selection of automobile steels, 339.
Jondeau, G. *See* Mischonsniky, S.
Jones, F. W., elected Member, 162; *see also* Pumphrey, W. I.
Jones, G. E., elected Member, 162.
Jones, H., soaking pits, 417, 420.
Jones, H. D., elected Associate, 163.
Jones, H. O., high-speed oxy-acetylene tube welding, 95.
Jones, K., elected Associate, 163.
Jones, M., elected Associate, 163.
Jones, M. J. *See* Sachs, G.
Jones, R., care of silica brick roofs and ladle linings, 211.
Jones, W. J., elected Associate, 163.
Joumat, P., variations in structure of rimming steel locomotive boiler plates and fireboxes after service, 106.
Jove Cima, P., elected Member, 162.
Joyce, D., *Paper*: "Elimination of Sulphur in the Blast-Furnace," 291; biographical note, 318.
Jung, R., electrical driving and equipment for rolling-mill plants, 334.
Jung-König, W., and **G. Wasserman**, properties and tests of powdered-metal products, 337.

Kahn, N. A. and **E. A. Imbembo**, shear to cleavage fractures in ship plates, 445.
Kainarsky, Y. S., prevention of porosity in Dinas refractory bricks, 85.
Kalpers, H., chromizing of steels, 442.
Kamecki, J., and **A. Kotlinski**, determination of silicate inclusions in steel, 236.
Kamenichnyi, M. S., and **M. P. Nazarov**, roof life in electric furnaces, 434.
Kanter, J. J. *See* Guarnieri, G. J.
Karlsson, E., production planning in foundries, 88.
Karlsson, W., use of liquid fuel in Fe and steel plants, 435.
Karpyshev, M. S., use of cast Fe as anti-friction material in bearings, 462.
Kary, J. J., effect of case-hardening temperatures and media on grain boundaries of case-hardened parts, 345.
Kaufman, W. J., stress relieving of welded boiler drums, 221.
Keay, G. A., effect of normalizing on microstructure and tensile properties of welded plates, 228.
Keene, R. T., elected Member, 162.
Keith, P. C., and **D. W. Wilson**, production and use of O, 350.
Kellogg, E. *See* Brenner, A.
Kelly, A., removal of vitreous enamel from sheets for re-enamelling, 441.
Kenmore, H., and **F. L. Durr**, metallic coating of wire, 334.
Kenner, R., American foundry practice, 329.
Kenworthy, H., method for reduction of P in Missouri Fe ores, 210.
Kerr, J. S., use of fuel oil and surplus gases in Fe and steel plants, 321.
Kerry, F., use of O in open-hearth practice, 215.
Kesterton, A. J., slag control in basic open-hearth practice, 88.
Ketchum, B. H., constitution and behaviour of anti-fouling paints, 227.
Kiessler, H. *See* Connert, W.
Kiessling, R., use of methyl methacrylate for mounting metallurgical specimens, 454.
Kihlgren, T. E., techniques for electric welding of cast Fe, 96.
Killen, R. M., detection of defects by magnetic-powder method, 103.
Killingworth, D., venting of cores and moulds, 331.
King, P. *See* Alexander, A. L.
Kinney, S. P. cleaning service water in steel plants, 238; gas burners for hot-blast stoves, 212.
Kinzel, A. B., ductility of steels for welded structures, 445.
Kirkby, H. W., and **J. I. Morley**, formation of sigma phase in duplex Cr–Ni–Mo corrosion-resistant steels, 345.
Kirtchik, H., determination of elements in alloy steels and non-ferrous alloys by spot tests, 236.
Kiselev, S. T. *See* Arkharov, V. I.
Kitaev, B. I., N. I. Kokarev, D. K. Butakov, and S. P. Zamotaev, use of fuel oil in open-hearth furnaces, 325.
Kitchin, N. T., elected Member, 162.
Kittell, J. H., crystal structure of heat-resistant gas-turbine alloys, 456.
Kitto, W. C., developments in open-hearth practice, 87.
Klärding, J., sintering of Fe ore, 84.
Klein, E., elected Member, 162.
Klemantaski, S., elected Member, 162.
Klier, E. P., F. C. Wagner, and **M. Gensamer**, notch impact tests on ship plates, 337.
Klimecki, W., elected Member, 162.
Klingender, F. D., *Book*: "Art and the Industrial Revolution," 111.
Klumb, K. R., determination of S in fuel oil by combustion method, 110.
Klyachko, Yu. A., determination of H in steel, 461.
Knight, G. A., properties of Ti steels, 170.
Knight, H. A., melting metals *in vacuo*, 463.
Knight, J. R., elected Associate, 163.
Knoop, W. V. *See* Delisle, L.
Knudsen, K. E. *See* Chang, F. K.
König, W., testing paint coatings by Erichsen drawing and mandrel bend tests, 227.
Kooistra, L. A., elected Member, 162.
Koostov, B. I., and **A. I. Voloshin**, method of removing gases from coke ovens, 211.
Koozema, I. D., determination of shape of slabs for rolling, 219.
Kobiakov, P. V., physical properties of pile of sheets during heating, 341.
Koff, Z. A., Russian research on cold rolling of stainless-steel tubes, 335.
Kogan, E. A., refractories for ladle stoppers, 434.
Kokarev, N. I. *See* Kitaev, B. I.
Kopecki, E. S., use of electricity for hot-topping of steel ingots, 215.
Korbmann, S. N. *See* Feldstein, H. I.
Koritskil, V. G., spectrum analysis of steel, 234.
Kornilov, I. I., and **A. I. Spikelman**, oxidation rate of Fe–Cr–Ni alloys, 346.
Kosinová, L. *See* Vlasák, F.
Koslova, Iu. V. *See* Sichikov, M. F.
Köster, W., elastic modulus of pure metals, 445.
Kotlinski, A. *See* Kamecki, J.
Kouchairevitch, N. R., determination of pressure due to swelling of coal during coking, 85.
Kovenko, V., chromite deposits in Turkey, 83.
Kozlovich, I. Z., production of ferro-Mn in blast-furnaces, 216.
Kraner, H. M., developments in production of refractories, 433.
Krasilshchikov, B. S., and **N. M. Popova**, determination of Nb in steel, 348.
Kratz, J. A., Unionmelt shape-welding machines, 335.
Kraus, R., radiography and stress relieving of welded tanks for gas holders, 95; *see also* Schepers, A.
Kraut, F. *See* Caillère, Simonne.
Kreulen, D. J. W. *See* Kreulen, F. G.
Kreulen, F. G., van Selms, and **D. J. W. Kreulen**, determination of combustibility of coke by critical air blast test, 211.
Krisch, A. *See* Pomp, A.
Krisch, A., and **F. Straeter**, effect of cold stretching on properties of Cr–Ni and Mn-steel tubes, 447.
Krivoshlikov, N. F. *See* Platonov, M. S.
Krol, V. L. *See* Sudia, P. A.
Krupkowski, A., elected Member, 162.
Kudryavtsev, D. L. *See* Grigor'ev, A. T.
Kuhlmann, H., development and maintenance of coal cutting and loading machines, 84.
Kulkarni, A. V., elected Associate, 163.
Kundert, A., determination of V in Mn ore, 347.
Kuskova, I. K., determination of A in steel, 234.
Kuzmick, J. F., evaluation of coining, moulding, and sintering properties of Fe powder, 98.
Kvalheim, A., spectrochemical determination of V in Fe ores and slags, 459.
Kvaskov, A. P., beneficiation of magnetite ores, 321.
Kvater, I. S. *See* Arkharov, V. I.
Kvitchenko, I. P., and **A. I. Udovichenko**, use of flint clay for casting-pit refractories, 434.

Lacombe, P., P. Morize, and **G. Chaudron**, effect of electrolytic polishing on electric potential of Fe, 98.
Lainé, J., annealing castings, 330.
Laissus, J., cementation of ferrous alloys by Be, 91.
Laitala, E., economical use of castings, 331.
Lake, G. W., soaking pits, 421.
Lambing, L. A., quality of hot metal charged in open-hearth furnaces, 326.
Lamble, J. H., and **S. S. Gill**, strain measurement, 338.
Lameck, P., production of pig Fe by briquetting process, 434.
Landgraf, F. K., jun. *See* Zapffe, C. A.
Landwehr, M., silicosis prevention and research in German mining, 239.
Langhammer, A. J., developments in powder metallurgy by Chrysler Corporation, 228.
Lannet, R., determination of V in steels and ferro-V, 235; estimation of Cr in ferro-Cr, 460; potentiometric determination of Ti in ferro-Ti, 234.
Lansing, J. H., time/temperature cycles for annealing malleable cast Fe, 92.
Laplanche, H. *See* Portevin, A.
Larranaga, R. M., elected Member, 162.
Larsen, B. M., physical chemistry of blast-furnace process, 324.
Larson, C. M., use of soluble oils for cutting and grinding operations, 96.
Larson, M. R. *See* Holcroft, W. H.

Latuntsov, I. P., effect of Cu on properties of Cr steel, 453.
Laurens, J., arc welding of stainless steels 221.
Laurent, P., theory of plasticity of metals, 337.
Lavaur, F., methods of flame-hardening, 91.
Law, G. T., elected Associate, 163.
Lawrence, C. D., and **G. E. Gale,** types and properties of anti-corrosion and anti-fouling paints for Royal Navy, 98.
Lawrence, J. T., elected Member, 162.
Lawton, G. C., maintenance of slag flush-holes, 326.
Leaf, W., photo-elastic investigation of rail stresses, 448.
Leason, D. B., mechanical devices for heat-treatment furnaces, 91.
Lebowitz, M. H., NaH descaling of stainless-steel sheets, 440.
Leckie, A. H., furnace aerodynamics, 435; instrumentation in open-hearth furnaces, 378.
Lecoeuvre, E., foundry mechanization, 329.
Leder, P. L. J., factors affecting weldability of steel, 339.
Lee, D. H., use of Spencer-Timms thickness tester for non-magnetic coatings on steel, 223.
Lees, H. M. *See* Ellis, F. S.
Lefebvre, A. G., fuel economy in blast-furnaces and use of blast-furnace gas, 84.
Leffingwell, G., and **M. A. Lesser,** development of plastic coatings for metal products, 443.
Legendre, M. *See* Brun, M.
Legrand, C., X-ray diffraction examination of surface layers, 100.
Leibu, H. J., reduction of Fe oxides with Co and H, 324.
Leighton, C., elected Member, 162.
Leise, K. H., effect of work-hardening on crystal structure of metals, 232.
Leloup, L., stamping machinery, 343; *see also* Hanocq, C.
Lement, B. S., N.E. and S.A.E. specifications for bars, 105.
Lemoine, G., and **J. Miel,** effect of Co on oxidation of Mn by $(NH_4)_2S_2O_8$, 236.
Lennings, W., blast-furnace practice with acid slags, 212.
Léonard, J., foundry laboratory equipment, 343.
Lerici, C. M., elected Member, 162.
Leroy, A., and **D. Séférian,** effects of O-cutting and welding on corrosion tests on alloy steels, 108.
Lesage, R., automatic charging of small cupolas, 330.
Leslie, W. C., and **D. J. McPherson,** alloys for high temperature service, 231.
Lesser, M. A. *See* Leffingwell, G.
Leston, W. A., elected Member, 162.
Leva, M., and **M. Grummer,** heat transfer to gases through packed tubes, 351.
Levert, W. F., use of electrically insulated couplings for corrosion protection of pipe lines, 232.
Levi, W. W., soda-ash desulphurizing practice, 217.
Levin, I. B., annealing of tool steels, 438.
Levine, W. S. *See* Serfass, E. J.
Levy, B., patternmaking machine, 330.
Lewis, F. G., effect of notch design on Izod value of Mn–Si steel, 228.
Lewis, F. V., elected Associate, 163.
Lewis, K. B., history of Portsmouth Steel Corporation, 462, 463; wire production in America, 350.
Lewis, Winifred, effect of size on properties of metal products, 98.
Lewis, W. H., elected Member, 162.
Leyshon, H. J., elected Associate, 163.
Liddiard, P. D., manufacture and use in Germany of lubricants for metal-working, 96.
Lieber, E. *See* Sellei, H.
Liebmann, G., electron microscopes, 344.
Liger, J., metal polishing, 223; preparation of metallic surfaces for plating, 223.
Lihl, F., determination of lattice constants by back-reflection method, 107.
Lillieqvist, G. A., deoxidation practice in basic steel foundries, 327.
Lim, N. N., coal deposits in Philippine Islands, 83.
Lindberg, N. G. E., elected Associate, 163.
Lindvall, F. C. *See* McMaster, R. C.
Linhart, J. W. *See* Fitterer, G. R.
Linton, D. S., effect of use of portable tools on foundry costs, 219.
Liplavk, I. L., moisture determination in coals by high frequency currents, 347.
Lissell, C. O., Metallografiska Institut, Stockholm, 463.
Livshits, G. L., properties of low-W steels for pressings, 342.
Lister, E., elected Member, 162.
Lloyd, T. E., design of carbide-tipped tools, 336; presses and dies for deep-drawing of sheet for automobile rocker-arm covers, 93.
Lobley, A. G., electric furnaces, 438.
Lobry de Bruin, C. A., and **Bogtstra, J. F.,** research on corrosion of Fe pipes in soil, 233.
Loeb, C. M., jun. *See* Norman, T. E.
Long, J. R., T. R. Graham, and **A. H. Roberson,** properties of Fe–Mn alloys, 453.
Longenecker, L. S., use of all-door front with reheating furnaces, 325.
Longmuir, J. B., training of foundry apprentices, 331.
Lopez, J. V., electric blast-furnaces, 86; production of Fe by direct reduction process, 86.
Loria, E. A., measurement of as-cast austenite grain size in cast alloy steels, 455.
Loria, E. A., and **H. D. Shepard,** acicular transformations in alloy steel, 456.
Lorig, C. H. *See* Herres, S. A.
Losana, L., viscosity of slags, 88.
Loschiavo, G. P., conditioning corrosive water for military use, 108.
Loskiewicz, W., and **W. Rozanski,** preparation of sulphur prints, 231.
Lougnon, J., sillimanite mineral deposits, 209.
Love, R. J., *Paper*: "Cast Crankshafts," 247; biographical note, 317.
Low, D. A., *Book*: "A Pocket-Book for Engineers," 464.
Low, J. R., jun. *See* Zeno, R. S.
Lowson, J. C., applications of infra-red heating, 432.
Luce, W. A., applications of Durichlor and Duriron in corrosion prevention of metals by NaCl, 109.
Lucke, C. E., heat-transfer data and equations, 110.
Lundahl, W. N., X-ray equipment for maintenance of thickness of strip during rolling, 106; X-ray thickness gauge for strip, 451.
Lundberg, G., and **A. Palmgren,** dynamic capacity of roller bearings, 448.
Luyken, W., concentration of Minette ores, 84.
Lynam, T. R., automatic firing of silica kilns, 322.
Lynam, T. R., and **A. Nicholson,** determination of alumina in silica refractories, 236.
Lynch, S., coal preparation, 322.
Lyne, W. C., elected Associate, 163.
Lynn, C., and **W. H. Burr,** D.C. generators for reversible rolling mills, 219.

McAdam, D. J., jun., G. W. Geil, and **Frances J. Cromwell,** ductility, flow, and fracture of metals, 100.
McAdam, D. J., jun., G. W. Geil, and **W. D. Jenkins,** effect of plastic deformation on fracture stress of metals, 445.
McAdam, D. J., jun., G. W. Geil, D. H. Woodward, and **W. D. Jenkins,** effect of strain ageing on fracture stress of C steel, 102.
McAfee, E. J., and **R. G. Wagner,** theory of use of open-top and blind risers, 217.
McAllister, J. A. *See* Hussey, S. J.
McCance, Sir Andrew, induction as President, 164; open-hearth furnace development, 435; Presidential Address, 1; speech at luncheon, 167; biographical note, *Frontispiece*.
McCaslin, L. S., detection of corrosion, 341.
McConnell, W. M. *See* Montgomery, A. B.
MacCutcheon, E. M., brittle fracture in mild-steel plates, 102.
McDonald, E. C., use of O in open-hearth practice, 215.
McDonald, H. J. *See* Misch, R. D.; Winterstein, M. G.
McDonnell, H. E., design and operation of mixing device for hot and cold blast, 86.
McGee, J. M. *See* Van Rysselberghe, P.
MacGregor, C. W. *See* Fisher, J. C.
MacGregor, C. W., and **N. Grossman,** effect of combined stresses on embrittlement temperature of steels 229; fracture tests on notched-fatigue tests, 446.
Machtakowa, L. D. *See* Goudtzov, N. T.
McIntyre, G., permanent moulds, 89.
MacKay, J. W. *See* Moore, J. W.
Mackay, N. D., use of dry ice for shrinking cast-Fe liner into large air-compressor cylinder, 238.
Mackenzie, J., behaviour of refractories for hot-blast stoves, 211; biographical note, 79; *see also* Chesters, J. H.
McKinnon, N. A., methods of dilatometric analysis, 337.
McKnight, I. B., elected Associate, 163.
McLaren, J. M., elected Member, 162.
McLean, D. *See* Northcott, L.
McLean, D., and **L. Northcott,** *Paper*: "Micro-Examination and Electrode-Potential Measurements of Temper-Brittle Steels." *Correspondence*, 173. *Authors' Reply*, 174; electrode-potential measurements and micro-examination of temper-brittle steels, 106.
McLean, J. S., elected Member, 162.
MacLellan, G. D. S., theory of wire drawing, 334.
McLoughlin, H., examination of coil springs for gun mountings, 105.
McMahon, J. P. L., construction and maintenance of open-hearth furnace bottoms, 326.
McMaster, J. G., elected Member, 162.
McMaster, R. C., F. C. Lindvall, and **J. W. Smith,** exposure techniques in radiography of spot welds, 340.
Macmillan, J. G., elected Member, 162.
McMillin, G. L., substitutes for C content in open-hearth furnace charge, 327.
McPherson, D. J. *See* Leslie, W. C.
McQuaid, H. W., and **F. E. Pavlis,** use of O in steel industry, 325.
McRae, H. C., theory of combustion, 210.
Madovar, B. I., and **A. E. Asnis,** low-temperature welding, 335.
Madsen, I. E., production in American Fe and steel industry, 1947, 236; specifications for crane gears, 220.
Maffei, F. J., causes and prevention of corrosion, 456.
Magrun, W. H., applications of stable working curves in spectrum analysis of steel, 235.
Magyar, S., elected Member, 162.
Mahin, W. E., elected Member, 162.
Mahla, E. M., and **N. A. Nielsen,** examination of passive films isolated from stainless steel, 97.
Malcor, H., organization of L'Institut de Recherches de la Sidérurgie, 351.
Malgat, R., enamelling of metals, 97.
Maltsev, V. F., F. M. Gertsman, and **M. P. Zheldak,** activated lubricants for cold-drawing of tubes, 333.

Manackerman, M. *See* Inglesent, H.
Mandybur, K., types, properties, and constitution of steels, 238.
Manière, G., electric machine for drying moulds, 89.
Mankowich, A., methods of testing alkaline metal cleaners, 97.
Manler, M., equipment and compounds for surface polishing, 97.
Mansell, R., applications and equipment for electrodeposition, 97; hot-dip galvanizing process, 225; metal-spraying process, 226; preparation of metals for electroplating, 442; preparation of surfaces for metal-spraying, 222.
Marcotte, R. J., and **C. T. Eddy**, effect of homogenization heat-treatment on properties of cast steels, 454.
Maréchal, J. R., effect of Al in cast Fe and steel, 231.
Margolin, G. N., B. A. Prozdovskii, and **P. I. Orlets**, determination of fracture strength of hard annealed steel, 445.
Marin, G., conversion of reverberatory furnaces from producer-gas to fuel-oil firing, 211.
Marinček, B., elected Member, 162.
Markin, A., deposition of abrasion-resistant alloys by welding, 221.
Markovets, M. P., use of true-stress diagram in calculation of moment of torsion failure, 446.
Marle, F., Polish Fe, steel, and engineering industries, 214.
Marles, D., carbides in cast Fe and Fe–Si–C alloys, 344.
Marler, C. W., elected Member, 162.
Marsden, J. G., elected Member, 162.
Marsh, G. A., use of pulse polarizer in corrosion research, 232.
Marsh, J. S., use of O in open-hearth furnaces, 436.
Marsh, M.C., instrumentation in open-hearth furnaces, 382.
Marshall, D. F., maintenance of open-hearth furnaces, 380.
Marshall, D. I. *See* Hackerman, N.
Marston, A., elected Member, 162.
Martel, G., use of Ni cast Fe in manufacture of machine tools, 105.
Martigny, A., properties of heat-resistant steels, 105.
Martin, G. S., and **M. Y. Harvey**, maintenance of electrical machinery in Fe and steel plants, 222.
Martin, P., grinding wheels for foundry use, 219.
Martin, S. M. *See* Dubpernell, G.
Marzolf, S. B. *See* Ellinger, G. A.
Mason, J., elected Associate, 163.
Massinon, J., Gotta's method for determination of O in steel, 109.
Matheson, J. A. L., mechanics of locked-coil wire ropes, 462.
Mathiot, M. V., use of Ward-Leonard control systems for rolling-mill motors, 219.
Mathy, M., and **P. Mathy**, sponge-iron production, 87.
Mathy, P. *See* Mathy, M.
Matthews, E. T., elected Associate, 163.
Matveeva, K. A., determination of P in cast Fe, 234; *see also* Tananaev, I. V.
Mayer, H., development of high-pressure steam turbines, 462.
Maynard, S. P., elected Member, 162.
Mayne, J. E. O., electrolytic action of metallic pigments in protective paints, 227.
Mayne, J. E. O., and **R. S. Thornhill**, use of cementiferous paints in protection of steel, 98.
Mayo, C. R., inspection of railway locomotives and rolling stock, 111.
Mayorcas, R. *See* Hedgcock, M. Diana.
Mazanek, E., production of sponge Fe direct from Fe ore, 86.
Mazzoleni, F., elected Member, 162.
Meads, Joyce. *See* Shirley, H. T.
Meagley, N. G., plating material for automobile construction, 442; properties of cast Fe, 343.
Mears, R. B., cathodic protection, 108.
Medvedeva, G. A., separation of carbides from ferrous alloys, 461.
Mehl, R. F., Third Hatfield Memorial Lecture: "The Decomposition of Austenite by Nucleation and Growth Processes." 113; *see also* Birchenall, C. E.
Mellor, A., elected Member, 162.
Mercer, Diana, preparation and concentration of metallic sands from Australia, 210.
Merz, A., methods of drying lacquer coatings on metals, 227.
Metcalf, F. H., and **G. A. Hebden**, fuel efficiency calculations for coke-oven plants, 432.
Meunier, F., effect of stress-relieving on pearlitic structure and properties of cast steel, 98.
Meunier, F., and **J. Sébille**, causes and effects of H in welds, 94.
Michell, D., and **G. W. West**, application of electronics to industry, 343.
Mickwitz. J. V., European coal economy, 431.
Middleton, A. C., development of gas supplies from Rotherham Main coke-oven plant, 211.
Miel, J. *See* Lemoine, G.
Mikhalapov, G. S., structural strength of welded joints, 335.
Milbourn, M., analysis of low-alloy steels by spectrum analysis, 172.
Miller, A. A., elected Member, 162.
Miller, R. F., properties of high creep strength Mo steels at high temperatures, 341; *see also* Smith, G. V.
Miller, R. F., E. V. Golaszewski, and **G. V. Smith**, spheroidization of Mo steel at high temperatures, 104.
Miller, T. W., elected Member, 162.
Mills, W. C., deep-drawing technique for thin metals, 93.
Mindlin, R. D., stress distribution at hole, 446.
Minney, A. J., elected Associate, 163.
Mintrop, R. *See* Eilender, W.
Misch, R. D., and **H. J. McDonald**, theory and practice of corrosion inhibitors, 457.
Mischonsniky, S., and **G. Jondeau**, colorimetric determination of combined C in low-C steels, 236.
Misra, M., elected Member, 162.
Mitchell, J. B., and **J. F. Byers**, sling and crane chain standards, 220.
Mitchell, T. F. *See* Hussey, S. J.
Mochel, N. L. *See* Toolin, P. R.
Mohler, J. B., design of rinsing tanks for electroplating plants, 442.
Mohler, J. B., and **H. J. Sedusky**, determination of specific gravity of plating solutions, 442.
Molinié, heat losses through furnace walls, 90.
Monteiro, J. de M., elected Member, 162.
Montereau, P., users of special steels, 462.
Montgomery, A. B., and **W. M. McConnell**, reversing cold strip mill, 219.
Montillot, French practice in flame descaling, 97.
Monvoisin, Jean, elected Member, 162.
Moore, A. K., behaviour of basic main roofs in open-hearth practice, 85; patching basic walls with ground chrome ore, 323, 328.
Moore, J. W., and **J. W. MacKay**, centrifugal casting of tubes, 90.
Moore, L. R., sequence and structure of South Wales coal, 431.
Moreau, L., absorption of N into Fe during machining, 452; effect of inhibitor on H fixation by polycrystalline Fe during pickling, 441; *see also* Chaudron, G.; Portevin, A.
Moreau, L., and **G. Chaudron**, determination of N in nitrided Fe by ionic bombardment method, 235.
Morgan, C. C., elected Associate, 163.
Morgan, F. C., Fe and steel prices in 1578, 350.
Morgan, W. R., elected Associate, 163.
Morikawa, G. K. *See* Griffis, L. V.
Morize, P. *See* Lacombe, P.
Morkovin, D., and **O. Sidebothom**, effect of non-uniform stress distribution on yield strength of steel, 444.
Morlet, E., heat resistance of austenitic steels, 452.
Morley, J. I. *See* H. W. Kirkby.
Morosov, A. N., determination of H in steel, 461.
Morris, J. L., stress relieving of welds by peening, 447.
Morrison, J. L. M., tests for determination of criterion of yield of Cr–Mo–Ni gun steel, 229.
Morrogh, H., and **W. J. Williams**, *Paper*: "Graphite Formation in Cast Irons and in Nickel–Carbon and Cobalt–Carbon Alloys." *Correspondence*, 174. *Authors' Reply*, 174; graphite formation in cast Fe, 345, 455.
Morrow, H. C., maintenance of temperature indicating and recording instruments, 211.
Morrow, J. G., properties and applications of alloy steels, 453.
Morton, J. B., design and manufacture of moulding boxes, 89.
Mörtsell, S., effect of particle size on wear of ball-mill balls, 450.
Moser, C., calculation of microscope objectives, 454.
Mott, N. F., brittle fracture in mild steel plates, 102.
Moysey, J. H., memoir, 429.
Mueller, J., dies for swaging machines, 93; forging die design, 333.
Mueller, J. W., efficiency of fireclay hot-tops for casting ingots, 88.
Mueller, W. A., use of O for oxidation of C in steel furnaces, 87.
Muir, D. C., *Paper*: "Construction and Repair of Open-Hearth Furnaces." *Joint Discussion*, 376. *Joint Correspondence*, 381. *Authors' Replies*, 383.
Mukherjee, S. K., elected Member, 163.
Mulcahy, E., wire-pickling plant and practice, 97.
Muller, A., elected Member, 163.
Mullick, N., elected Associate, 163.
Mumford, A. R., design of multiple-fuel steam-raising units, 210.
Münzinger, F., gas and steam turbines compared, 220.
Murphy, D. J., maintenance of fluidity of furnace-killed and ladle-killed basic open-hearth steels, 327.
Murray, W., preparation, suspension, and testing of corrosion specimens, 109.
Myatt, R. T., elected Member, 163.
Mykura, H., elected Associate, 163.
Mylonas, C., optical system of polariscopes in photo-elasticity, 340.
Myrtsymov, A. F. *See* Barskii, B. S.

Nadai, A. L., theory of flow of metals under stress, 101.
Naim, S. M., elected Member, 163.
Nash, L. K., and **G. P. Baxter**, gases in meteoritic and terrestrial Fe and steel, 235.
Nash, W. F., jun., elected Member, 163.
Naujoks, W., techniques for forging stainless steel, 333.
Navarro, J., elected Member, 163.
Nazarov, M. P., *See* Kamenichnyi, M. S.
Néel, L., laws of magnetization, 103.
Neerfield, H., transformations in Fe, 345; X-ray stress determination during tensile and fatigue tests on flat specimens, 338.
Neijboer, T. H., flame-gouging and scarfing, 440.
Neil, E. B., heat-treatment furnaces, 91.

Neimark, V. E., I. B. Piletskaia, and **R. I. Entin,** effect of combined additions of elements on crystallization of steel, 456.
Nekrytyi, S. S., effect of Mo on properties of Fe castings, 342.
Nelson, A. C., control of external corrosion on plantation pipe line, 346.
Nelson, E. J., effect of pig-Fe substitutes in basic practice, 327.
Neves, F., elected Member, 163.
Newby, M. P., *Paper*: "The Design of Open-Hearth Gas Ports." *Joint Discussion*, 376. *Joint Correspondence*, 381. *Authors' Replies*, 383.
Newell, W. C., biographical note, 317; *see also* Harrison, J. L.
Newkirk, J. B., elected Associate, 163.
Newsbrander, S. M., elected Member, 163.
Newson, D. *See* Gentry, C. H. R.
Newton, C. H., elected Member, 163.
Nicholls, R. A., elected Associate, 163.
Nichols, H. J. high hardenability steels salvaged by welding, 335; *see also* Young, K. B.
Nicholson, A. *See* Lynam, T. R.
Nicholson, J. T., developments in use of corrosion inhibitors, 108.
Nicolas, P., fuels for heating in foundries, 329; moulding sand tests, 330; oil burner for drying and lighting cupolas, 330.
Niebch, G. *See* Pomp, A.
Nielsen, L. M., effects of use of metal and wooden patterns on variations in casting dimensions, 218.
Nielsen, N. A. *See* Mahla, E. M.
Nikitin, A. D. *See* Zan'ko, A. M.
Nikitine, N. P., repair of Fe castings with hard metals, 335.
Nipper, H., determination of gases in metals, 231.
Nippes, E. F. *See* Epremian, E.
Nisbet, J. D., furnaces and equipment for conducting creep tests, 231.
Nix, F. C. elected Member, 163.
Nixon, C. F., and **R. C. Olsen,** General Motors Corporation plant for deposition of Cr on bright Ni plate, 225.
Noble, J. G., comparison of cast, riveted, and welded structures, 94.
Nolen, D. A. J., welding of stainless steel, 335.
Noll, G. C., and **M. A. Erickson,** permissible stresses in steel structures, 448.
Norman, T. E., and **C. M. Loeb, jun.,** wear tests on balls for grinding, 450.
Normand, A., conditions required for annealing various alloys, 439; NaH descaling process, 222.
Northcott, L., centrifugal casting, 331; *see also* McLean, D.
Northcott, L., and **D. McLean,** *Paper*: "Some Properties of Titanium Steels." *Correspondence*, 170. *Authors' Reply*, 171.
Norvall, F. J. elected Member, 163.
Nosyreva, S. S. *See* Chufarov, G. I.
Nutbrown, J., elected Member, 163.

Oakden, H., inspection of steel, 435.
Oberg, T. T. *See* Fuller, F. B.
O'Brien, H. C., jun., and **W. A. Royston, jun.,** constitution and properties of Roskote Resin for protective coatings, 226.
Oelsen, W., chemical and physical reactions in Fe and steel production, 435.
Offord, D. E. J., brittle fracture in mild-steel plates, 102.
Öhman, A., problems in Swedish Fe foundries, 88.
Old, B. S., E. L. Pepper, and **E. R. Poor,** high-top pressure practice in blast-furnaces, 434.
Old T. F., elected Member, 163.
Oldacre, W. H., cutting fluids, 336.
Olds, B. F. elected Associate, 163.
Oller, P., elected Member, 163.
Olsen, R. C. *See* Nixon, C. F.
Olson, G. B., low-temperature treatment and assembly of metal parts, 332.
O'Neil, H., history and development of metallurgy, 350.
Ongley, P. A., development prospects of New Zealand metallurgical industries, 110.
Omitsch, Emma M., macro-, and micro-hardness testing of metals and minerals, 449.
Orlando, J. *See* Garrido, J.
Orlets, P. I., *See* Margolin, G. N.
Orowan, E., brittle fracture in mild-steel plates, 102.
Orsag, J., Coleman photo-electric spectrophotometer, 348.
Osadchiy, Ya. P., tube mills in Russia, 333.
Osborn, H. B., jun. *See* Walton, C. F.
Osmond, W. P., biographical note, 206; *see also* Chatt, E. S.; Hobson, P. T.
Otte, H. M., elected Associate, 163.
Over, C., elected Associate, 163.
Owe, A. W., elected Member, 163.
Owen, B. B., and **R. T. Webber,** deposition of Cr by thermal decomposition of Cr carbonyl in H, 225.

Padbury, H. F., comparison of Bessemer and open-hearth practice, 214.
Palmer, S. W., annealability of white Fe, 330; specifications for malleable cast Fe, 343.
Palmgren, A. *See* Lundberg, G.
Paly, A. M., tensile strength of case-hardened layers, 445.
Parish, H. T., elected Member, 163.
Park, J. R., economies of medium purity O, 239.
Parker, E. R., developments in powder metallurgy, 98; *see also* Boodberg, A; Davis, H. E.; Troxell, G. E.
Parker, R. D. *See* Dye, R. G.
Parker, W. H. C., elected Member, 163.
Parkes, A. R., manufacture of cast-Fe manhole covers, 218; small jobbing foundry, 437.
Parnham, H., construction of open-hearth furnaces, 381.
Partiot, P., hardening steel parts by high-frequency heat-treatment, 92.
Paschkis, V., direct-heating resistance type of electric furnaces, 91.
Paterson, D. G. P., continuous electro-tinning plant, Richard Thomas and Baldwins Ltd., 226.
Pattermann, O., quality control in alloy-steel production, 88.
Patton, W. G., use of low-melting point alloys for manufacture of experimental stamping dies, 92.
Paues, N. C., elected Member, 163.
Pavlis, F. E. *See* McQuaid, H. W.
Pavlov, M. A., life and work, 237.
Pawlek, F. *See* Hunger, J.
Payne, B. R., jun., and **L. S. Stutts,** relationships between Rockwell hardness and case depth, 229.
Payne, C. A. *See* Pollard, C. D.
Pearce, J. G., production of cast Fe containing nodular graphite, 343.
Pearson, J., biographical note, 80.
Pearson, J., and **M. R. Hopkins,** *Paper*: "Plastic Replicas for Surface-Finish Measurement," 67, 451.
Pearson, J., and **R. Toye,** *Paper*: "A Note on the Determination of Moisture in Producer Gas," 410.
Peissi, P., protection of steel by tar-Al paints, 98.
Pelabon, M., and **J. Ivernel,** graphitization of steels, 344.
Penny, K., elected Associate, 163.
Penry, B. W., elected Member, 163.
Pepper, E. L. *See* Old, B. S.
Percival, F. G., Noamundi Fe-ore mine, 83.
Perdok, W. G., Barker method for crystallographical determinations, 344.
Perronne, G., theory, practice, and applications of induction hardening, 92, 439.
Petersen, C., theory of recrystallization, 102.
Peterson, M. T. *See* Gabriel, A.
Petrie, E. C., and **D. P. Brown,** spalling of checker-brick refractories, 85.
Pettersson, H., review of literature on basic slag systems, 88.
Peytavin, L., regulators for electric-furnace electrodes, 220.
Phéline, J. M. *See* Castro, R.
Phéline, J. M., and **R. Castro,** determination of Cu in steel, 347.
Philbrook, W. O., furnace deoxidation in basic open-hearth practice, 327.
Philip, A. R., use of open-hearth furnace models, 214.
Phillips, V. A., elected Associate, 163.
Phillips, W. E. H., elected Member, 163.
Phillips, W. M., and **F. L. Clifton,** stress in electrodeposited Ni coatings, 224.
Pierce, E. W., effect of different refractory hot tops on ingot quality, 328.
Pierce, J. A., effect of size of bricks on life of open-hearth checkers, 328.
Pierre, Ugo De La, elected Member, 163.
Pieters, H. A. J., thickness determination of Zn coatings on galvanized Fe by Britton's method, 97.
Pigott, E. C., determination of H, N, and O in Fe and steel, 234.
Piletskaia, I. B. *See* Neimark, V. E.
Pilling, N. B., and **W. A. Wesley,** corrosion resistance of Cu–Ni steel, 458.
Pimbley, G. H., used of coloured plastic and phosphate coatings for decoration and protection of metals, 226.
Pinder, H. W., production and treatment of tool steels, 332.
Pink, W., moulding practice for manufacture of sheaves for pithead winding gear, 218.
Pirani, M. *See* Hutton, R. S.
Pirie, J. M., methods of enamelling steel for chemical industry, 443.
Pishikov, G. P., G. T. Aleinichenko, and **N. S. Alferova,** production of pipes from stainless and heat-resistant steel, 333.
Planje, T. J. *See* Herold, P. G.
Plant, C. H., metallurgy and atomic energy, 237.
Platon, M., use of O-enriched blast in blast-furnaces, 212.
Platonov, M. S., and **N. F. Krivoshlikov,** determination of Nb and Ta, 348.
Platzer, F., sheet-rolling industry in Austria, 334.
Plimpton, G. L., elimination of S in open-hearth steel, 328.
Poboříl, F., graphite formation in alloys and cast Fe, 174.
Pogodin-Alekseev, G. I., effect of location of longitudinal cracks on impact strength of tempered spring steel, 446.
Pohl, H., operation of single blast-furnace, 324.
Polin, I. V., effect of gases on solidification of ingots, 216.
Pollack, J. F., ingot-mould practice, 328.
Pollard, C. D., H. A. Redshaw, and **C. A. Payne,** Eaton Erb die casting machines, 331.
Pollard, R. E., sieve tests for metal powders, 228.
Pollitzer, W. M., use of O-enriched blast in blast-furnaces, 213.
Polniakova, F. Ya. *See* Feldstein, H. I.
Polyak, E. V. *See* Sergeev, S. V.
Polyakov, A. Yu. *See* Samarin, A.
Pomey, J., gaseous cementation, 91; prestressing and surface hardening of steel, 339.
Pomp, A., J. Brockhaus, and **G. Niebch,** stress-relief annealing of basic-Bessemer strip, 439.
Pomp, A., and **M. Hempel,** tests on alloy and C steels, 338.
Pomp, A., and **A. Krisch,** effect of tempering time on hardness of tool steel, 439.
Pomp, A., and **W. Puzicha,** properties and cold-rolling of high-tensile strip, 334.

Pomp, A., and **E. Rolf,** dilatometric examination of transformation of austenite during isothermal heat-treatment, 445.
Poole, H. G. *See* Schack, C. H.
Poole, H. W., developments in electrical equipment for steel plants, 94.
Poor, E. R. *See* Old, B. S.
Popíšil, R., electric welding of stainless steels, 221.
Popoff, A. *See* Bastien, P.
Popova, N. M. *See* Krasilshchikov, B. S.
Popova, N. M., and **M. F. Rybina,** determination of carbide phase in C steels, 461.
Portevin, A., foundry research, 90; surface conditions and properties of metals, 443; types, properties, structures and transformation of steels, 98.
Portevin, A., and **R. Castro,** recrystallization of Cr–Ni steel, 344.
Portevin, A., G. Chaudron, and **L. Moreau,** evolution of H during annealing of Fe, 104.
Portevin, A., and **H. Laplanche,** structure of eutectic in grey cast Fe, 106.
Portier, H., design of castings, 216.
Potak, Ya. M., and **E. L. Booshmanova,** effect of alloying elements on brittle strength of steels, 342.
Potaszkin, R. *See* Delbart, G.
Potter, G. M. *See* Havens, R.
Pourbaix, M., corrosion of Fe by NaOH, 233; study of equilibria in simultaneous reactions, 351.
Powell, J. R., elected Associate, 163.
Powell, R. C., elected Member, 163.
Powell, S. T., vacuum de-aeration of water for corrosion prevention of pipes, 233.
Poynter, J. W., characteristics of induction-hardened steels, 456.
Prache, J. *See* Bastien, P.
Pranses, A. L., modification of Rockwell hardness test, 449.
Pray, H. A., deterioration of electro-deposited cathodic coatings, 458.
Preece, A., award of Sir Robert Hadfield Medal, 161.
Preobrazhenski, P. I., coal preparation in Russia, 210.
Prévost, H., types and operation of core-blowing machines, 218.
Prévost, L., manufacture in Fe foundry of principal parts for machine tools, 218.
Priess, R., flame-cutting of oxidation-resistant alloys, 222.
Proffitt, H. J., elected Associate, 163.
Profos, P., steam-boiler design, 431.
Prot, M., fatigue tests under increasing load, 102.
Prozdovskii, B. A. *See* Margolin, G. N.
Puchner, O., torsional fatigue limit of notched test specimens, 101.
Pugh, G., elected Associate, 163.
Pumphrey, W. I., embrittlement of chromel and alumel thermocouple wires, 85; examination of electrolytic etching solutions, 344.
Pumphrey, W. I., and **F. W. Jones,** *Paper*: "Inter-Relation of Hardenability and Isothermal Transformation Data," 137.
Pupko, S. L. *See* Frimer, A. I.
Purnell, A. J., elected Associate, 163.
Püschel, J., metal spraying, 443.
Puzicha, W. *See* Pomp, A.
Pyefinch, K. A., marine-exposure tests on cementiferous paint coatings on steel, 109.
Pyke, R., and **M. Cohen,** nitrate inhibition of steel corrosion, 457.

Rabaté, H., constitution and behaviour of anti-fouling paints, 227.
Rahrer, G. D., and **C. D. Armstrong,** factors affecting hardenability of B steels, 453.
Rankin, A. W., orientation of strain gauges in stress analysis, 229.
Rasmuson, A., production of gaseous O in organic heavy industry, 239.
Rasmussen, R. T. C. *See* Sillers, F., jun.
Rassenfoss, J. A., applications of steel castings, 349.
Rassmuson, S., time studies in welding, 96.
Rausch, R. W., belt conveyors for mining, 84.
Raynor, G. V., determination of equilibrium diagrams, 346.
Read, H. J., methods for determination of thickness of electrodeposited coatings, 224.
Reagan, W. J., developments in American electric-furnace practice, 87.
Reams, D. C. *See* Dodge, B. F.
Reber, J. W., soaking pits, 418.
Reckmann, A., blast-furnace as a gas-producer, 324.
Reddi, D. V., elected Member, 163.
Redko, A. N., effect of stockline level on blast-furnace practice, 213.
Redshaw, H. A. *See* Pollard, C. D.
Reehl, E. A., water-soluble cutting fluids, 336.
Rees, W. J. *See* Ford, W. F.
Reese, D. J., cupola practice, 216.
Reeve, L., *Paper*: "Magnetic Concentration Experiments Upon Iron Ores Used In North Lincolnshire Practice," 275; biographical note, 318.
Rehder, J. E., experimental foundry, Bureau of mines, Ottawa, 88.
Reiller, R., use of Evan's cell in measurement of solution potential of Fe, 107.
Reilly, W. J., experience with all-basic open-hearth furnaces, 323, 328.
Reinhart, F. M. *See* Digges, T. G.
Reinken, L. W., metal rectifiers for electroplating, 441.
Reuter, J., patenting of wire, 439.
Revie, J., theory and practice of high top pressure in blast-furnaces, 86.
Reynolds, A. N., jun. *See* Anderson, E. L.
Riabinin, Yu. N. *See* Riumin, P. I.
Ricard, R., and **A. Cornu,** new system of spectrum analysis, 109.
Ricci, C., elected Member, 163.
Rice, O., use of Calgon in corrosion prevention, 233.
Rice, O. R., heat economy in blast-furnace practice, 86.
Richards, G., elected Member, 163.
Richards, J. H., determination of O by Cenco-Derge method, 327, 347.
Richards, J. R. M., elected Associate, 163.
Richards, T., causes of flaking of Ni coatings, 442.
Ricksecker, R. E., *See* Baker, R. McC.
Riddell, Grace. *See* Brenner, A.
Rigby, G. R., furnace refractories, 433.
Ribgy, G. W., flame-descaling, 222.
Riley, R. *See* Weaver, E. R.
Riley, R. V. *See* Hurst, J. E.
Ritter, F., prevention of corrosion and scale formation by protective films, 346.
Riumin, P. I., and **Yu. N. Riabinin,** friction and wear of metals in liquid gases, 450.
Rivière, G., superfinishing of surfaces, 102.
Rizk Bey, A. M., elected Member, 163.
Roberson, A. H. *See* Long, J. R.
Roberts, A. L., effect of type of refractory on furnace design, 85; elected Member, 163.
Roberts, G. A., nitriding of tools, 333; *see also* Grobe, A. H.
Roberts, J. A., calculations for design of springs, 231.
Roberts, W. J. S., passivation of black-plate, 233.
Robertson, D., loam moulding of rope-barrel castings, 346.
Robertson, F. L., instrumentation in open-hearth furnaces, 378.
Robertson, Sir Henry, memoir, 430.
Robiette, A. G., use of O in open-hearth furnaces, 436.
Robinson, A. W. *See* Topping, J.
Robson, J. E., elected Member, 163.
Rocca, R. J., and **M. B. Bever,** O-enriched blast in blast-furnaces, 323.
Rocquet, P., Lingane and Karplus method for determination of Mn in steel, 109.
Rodgers, F. C., minimizing oil fire damage, 439.
Rogers, B., determination of Nb, Ta, and W in steel, 460.
Rogers, D. T., duplex system of stee production, 325.
Rogers, W. T., application of multiple correlation methods to steel-plant problems, 435.
Rolf, E. *See* Pomp, A.
Rollason, E. C., and **E. Bishop,** thermodynamical aspects of formation of inclusions in mild-steel weld metal, 94.
Rooksby, H. P., industrial applications of X-rays, 100.
Roop, W. P., temperature range of transition from brittle to ductile fracture of steel, 101.
Roš, M., fatigue of metals, 102.
Rose, K., annealing Cr–Ni and Cr–Mo–Ni steels, 92; shaping and welding of tubes and plates for manufacture of railway draw-bar equipment, 93.
Rosenberg, F., factors affecting tip radius of spot-welding electrodes, 95.
Ross, H. L., corrosion in boiler feed pumps, 458.
Rowland, D. H., metallography of hot-dipped glavanized coatings, 456.
Rowles, R. V. *See* Fergusson, H. B.
Roy, L. V., use of Fullers' earth in foundries, 217; elected Member, 163.
Roy-Pochon, Cécile, apparatus and methods for polarographic analysis, 110.
Royston, W. A., jun. *See* O'Brien, H. C., jun.
Rozanski, W. *See* Loskiewicz, W.
Ruhemann, M., production of industrial O, 350; theory of air separation, 239.
Rushman, D. F. *See* Gentry, C. H. R.
Rybina, M. F. *See* Popova, N. M.
Ryder, S. E. A., operation of gas-fired furnace for vitreous enamelling, 238.
Rylands, J. R., and **J. R. Jenkinson,** corrosion of heating surfaces in steam generating plant, 108.

Sachs, G., causes of brittle fracture of Ni steel bolts, 105.
Sachs, G., L. J. Ebert, and **W. F. Brown, jun.,** notched-tensile tests on partially austempered low-alloy steel, 100.
Sachs, G., L. J. Ebert, A. W. Dana, and **M. J. Jones,** annealing low-C steel strip, 229.
Sokolovski, N. N. *See* Gallai, Ya. S.
Salauze, J., electrogalvanizing in cyanide baths, 225; Ni-plating baths, 225.
Sălceanu, C., and **M. Borneas,** elastic homogeneity of metals, 449; estimation of coefficient of rigidity and elastic properties of metals by resonant-pendulum method, 341.
Saleme, E. M., use of scattered polarized light in photo-elastic analysis, 447.
Salewski, W., Marshall aid and European steel industry, 435.
Salis, M., elected Member, 163.
Salmon, E. N., manufacture of large dies for automobile pressing, 334.
Salmon, W. H., applications of metallurgy in foundries, 90.
Samarin, A. M. *See* Shvartsman, L. A.
Samarin, A. M., A. Yu. Polyakov, and **L. A. Shvartsman,** estimation of oxidising slags in arc furnaces, 460.
Sander, H. R. *See* Hempel, M.
Sanders, H., circuit and operation of magnetic comparator, 103.
Sanderson, L., blueing of steel, 97; developments in stainless and heat-resistant steels, 452; history of British steel, 462.
Sandoz, G. *See* Siebert, C. A.
Sandström, K-G., properties of green moulding sand for steel castings, 217.
Saniter, F. H., biographical note, *to face* 112.

Šárek, J., operation of charcoal blast-furnaces, 86.
Sarjant, R. J., instrumentation in open-hearth furnaces, 381.
Sarx, H. F., production and behaviour of emulsions for corrosion protection of metals, 227.
Savage, J., elected Member, 163.
Savage, L. H. W., soaking pits, 420, 421.
Sawyer, C. F., J. W. Spretnak, and **G. Derge,** determination of distribution of N and O in alloy steel ingots by vacuum-fusion method, 455.
Sawyer, W. H., polishing problem analysis, 440.
Schack, C. H. *See* Zimmerley, S. R.
Schack, C. H., and **H. G. Poole,** concentration of Western Mn ores, 84.
Schack, C. H., H. G. Poole, and **A. O. Ipsen,** concentration of Mn ores from Arizona, 84.
Schaeffer, G. W. *See* Schlesinger, H. I.
Schallbroch, H. *See* Schrader, H.
Schauss, R. P., annealing malleable Fe, 330.
Scheil, E., causes of segregation in ingots, 232; eutectic crystallization, 455.
Schenon, J. D. *See* Starkey, R. L.
Schepers, A., and **R. Krauss,** comparison of machinability of Pb-bearing and Pb-free steels, 230.
Scherer, R., German special steels for gas turbines, 104.
Schlesinger, H. I., G. W. Schaeffer, G. D. Barbaras, and **J. D. Farr,** preparation of B films on Fe cylinders, 443.
Schlossberg, V. E., maintenance for rolling-mill motors and electrical equipment, 220.
Schmidt, A. O., calorimetric determination of tool forces during machining of castings, 96.
Schneider, R. J., process of metal spinning, 92.
Schrader, H., and **H. Schallbroch,** machinability of alloy steels, 336.
Schramm, H., gas combustion systems and burners, 85.
Schubert, H. R., *Paper*: "A British Blacksmith in Roman York," 359; *Paper*: "The Wire-Drawers of Bristol," 16, 462; eulogy of Fe, 1629, 350.
Schuftan, P. M., commercial production of O, 239.
Schultz, E. H. *See* Eisenstecken, F.
Schulz, G., metal-spraying process, 226.
Schulze, A. P., treatment of metal before painting, 440.
Schürch, K., practical application of **S**-curve, 438.
Schwartz, H. A., and **J. Hedberg,** metal alloys in white cast Fe, 455.
Schwarz, F., applications of Austrian blast-furnace slag, 86.
Schwarz-Bergkampf, E., theories of structure of metals, 455.
Schwarzkopf, P., *Book*: "Powder Metallurgy. Its Physics and Production," 240; resistance of metals to wear and high temperatures, 228.
Schwenn, C. W., modernization of small and medium foundries, 329.
Scott-Maxwell, I. S., biographical note, 207; *see also* Colclough, T. P.
Seaver, J. D., and **R. E. Anderson,** quality control of permanent-magnet alloys, 230.
Šebesta, V., Barkhausen effect, 230.
Sébille, J. *See* Meunier, F.
Sedusky, H. J. *See* J. B. Mohler.
Seegmiller, R. *See* Brenner, A.
Seeliger, R. *See* Hunger, Johanna.
Séférian, D. *See* Belaiew, N. T; Leroy, A.
Seigle, L., and **R. M. Brick,** properties of metals at sub-atmospheric temperatures, 452.
Sellei, H., and **E. Lieber,** developments in removable transparent coatings for packing metal parts, 226.
Semkowicz, A., alloys for gas-turbine blades, 231.
Serfass, E. J., and **W. S. Levine,** determination of impurities in electroplating solutions, 224, 348.
Serfass, E. J., W. S. Levine, and **P. J. Prang,** determination of impurities in electroplating solutions, 349.
Sergeev, S. V., and **E. V. Polyak,** viscosity of liquid alloys, 342.
Serrado, M., non-destructive methods for testing materials, 340.
Seymour, H., measurement of sheet thicknesses by X-rays, 340; welding cast Fe, 221.
Seymour, Le R. D., conveying and lifting equipment for wire mills, 238.
Shackleton, J. W., plastic materials for corrosion control, 443.
Shadbolt, R. W., elected Associate, 163.
Shandrenko, G. I., technical standardization of machine shop practice, 222.
Shaner, H. J., refractories for forging furnaces, 212.
Shapiro, C. L., properties of vinyl-type coatings for metals, 226.
Shapiro, M. M. determination of carbides in alloy steels, 461.
Shapiro, Z. M. *See* Evans, R. C.
Sharpe, R. S. *See* Betteridge, W.
Shaw, J. A., elected Associate, 163.
Shaw, T. E., elected Member, 163.
Shedrow, V. C., wear of surfaces by abrasion, 102.
Shepard, H. D. *See* Loria, E. A.
Shepherd, R. C., improved moulding methods, 329.
Sherrington, L. G. *See* Gentry, C. H. R.
Shevandin, E. M., effect of shape of notch on brittle strength and yield point of C steel, 102.
Shevandin, E. M., effect of shape of notch on brittle strength and yield point of C steel, 102.
Sheward, G. E., elected Member, 163.
Shibler, B. K., W. W. Agey, and **K. C. Vincent,** concentration of Mn ore from California, 84.
Shibler, B. K., and **R. Havens,** concentration of Mn ore from Utah, 84.
Shirley, H. T., E. Elliott, and **Joyce Meads,** *Paper*: "Spectrographic Analysis of Low-Alloy Steels." *Correspondence*, 172, *Authors' Reply*, 172.
Shmelev, B. A., determination of H in steel, 461.
Shock, D. A., nature and properties of inhibitors, 458; *see* Hackerman, N.
Shone, R., economics of British steel industry, 237.
Shone, R. M., elected Member, 163.
Short, A., lost-wax precision casting process, 90.
Shotts, R. Q., swelling properties of Alabama coals, 210.
Shportenko, P. I., coal-tar-pitch as core-binder, 331.
Shute, T., use of internal risers on steel castings, 218.
Shute, W. T. W., pressure feeding of steel castings, 217.
Shvartsman, L. A. *See* Samarin, A. M.
Shvartsman, L. A., A. M. Samarin, and **M. I. Temkin,** elimination of C from liquid steel, 87.
Sichikov, M. F., B. P. Zakharov, and **Iu. V. Koslova,** determination of mechanical properties of steel, 444.
Sidebothom, O. *See* Markovin, D.
Siebel, E., mechanics of wire drawing, 93.
Siebert, C. A., and **G. Sandoz,** end-quench test for evaluation of the hardening power of oils, 439.
Sillers, F., jun., R. T. C. Rasmussen, and **J. H. Jacobs,** use of electrolytic Mn in steel production, 215.
Silman, H., *Book*: "Chemical and Electroplated Finishes — The Protective Treatment of Metals," 111.
Silverman, L., determination of Fe in heat-resistant alloys, 109.
Simpkinson, T. V., basic arc steel production in America and Canada, 1920–47, 436.
Sims, C. E., C–O reaction in steel production, 327; removal of H from liquid steel, 327.
Simons, E. N., *Book*: "Iron Simply Explained," 112.
Singleton, R. C., use of Nelson pistol for welding studs to plates, 95.
Sissener, J., Norwegian foundry industry, 463.
Skapski, A., and **C. Benedicks,** method for removal of metal from thin sheet by volatilization, 231.
Skorski, R. *See* Benedicks, C.
Skerry, E., analysis and classification of steels, 99.
Sládeček, V. *See* Glatz, A.
L. Slater, and **A. M. Wandless,** properties, production, and reserves of coal in Yorkshire, 209.
Slattery, G., elected Associate, 163.
Sloan, J. R., and **R. H. Hays,** induction-hardening of grey cast-Fe, 439.
Slottman, G. V., use of O in steel production, 87.
Smialowski, M., pickling C and low-alloy steels, 222.
Smith, B. O. *See* Carlisle, S. S.
Smith, B. S., elected Member, 163.
Smith, E. S., refractory recuperators, 434.
Smith, F. L., soaking pits, 416.
Smith, F. V., design trends in power plants, 462.
Smith, G. V. *See* Miller, R. F.
Smith, G. V., W. G. Benz, and **R. F. Miller,** creep tests, 452.
Smith, H. A., maintenance of steam turbines, 220.
Smith, J. W. *See* McMaster, R. C.
Smith, L., and **K. W. J. Bowen,** sigma phase in Mo-bearing Cr–Ni austenitic steel, 345.
Smith, O., production of cast cylinder covers by machine moulding, 89.
Smith, R., stretching and shrinking machine for forming sheets, 93.
Smith, R. A., elected Associate, 163.
Smith, Rebecca H., selection of high-temperature materials for gas turbines, 103.
Smith, S., memoir, 430.
Smith, S. V. *See* Blumberg, H. S.
Smith-Christensen, T., elected Member, 163.
Smoke, S. D., prevention of cracking in tool steels during heat-treatment, 439.
Smoliarenko, D. A., and **N. I. Efanov,** effect of Venturi ports on open-hearth practice, 214.
Sneddon, A., elected Member, 163.
Sneddon, G. T., elected Member, 163.
Sneddon, T. H., design of patterns, 330.
Snoek, J. L., ferromagnetic after-effects, 103.
Snow, H., elected Member, 163.
Snow, R. B., and **C. E. Sumpter,** comparison of bulk-density tests on fired ramming materials and tests on magnesite-slag mixtures, 328.
Snyder, G. L., steel drier rolls for paper mills, 349.
Society of Furnace Builders, *Paper*: "Soaking Pits." *Discussion*, 415. *Correspondence*, 421. *Authors' Replies*, 423.
Soderberg, G., evaluation of electro-deposited anodic coatings on steel, 458.
Soete, W., and **R. Van Crombrugge,** measurement of depth of residual stress, 338; three-strain-gauge method of determining residual stresses, 338,
Soderberg, K. G., and **A. K. Graham,** stress in electrodeposited coatings. 224.
Solberg, H. L., *see* Agnew, J. T.
Soloveitchik, I. E., high-frequency hardening of tramway gears, 332.
Somerville, W., elected Member, 163.
Somigli, G., work of Vannoccio Biringuccio on foundry technique, 350.
Sommerville, D., elected Member, 163.

Sordahl, L. O., and **J. W. Bain,** temperature scale of blowing-tube bath pyrometer, 322, 328.
Sourdillon, developments in heat-treatment of steels and alloys, 331.
Southern, H., design and operation of industrial furnaces, 438; soaking pits, 415, 421.
Southwell, R. V., flexure and extension of perforated elastic plates, 445.
Sowa, F. W., mechanics of tensile testing, 100.
Spalenka, M., polarographic analysis, 348.
Sparks, C. W., treatment of boiler feed-water, 351.
Speakman, J. E. D., elected Member, 163.
Speight, G. E., stainless steel, for dairy use, 349.
Spencer, L. F., uses and properties of stainless steels, 453.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., research on porcelain enamelling, 226.
Spikelman, A. I. *See* Kornilov, I. I.
Spies, F. W. E., blast-furnace practice in Holland, 324.
Spooner, W., elected Member, 163.
Spretnak, J. W., factors affecting solidification of killed-steel ingots, 327; macrosegregation in alloy steel ingots, 455; *see also* Sawyer, C. F.
Springer, R., thickness determination of Zn coatings by drop tests, 97.
Sprow, J. H., double auger blast-furnace tuyeres, 324.
Srawley, J. E., elected Associate, 163.
Stafford, J. W. S., elected Member, 163.
Stareck, J. E., and **W. S. Cibulskis,** properties and behaviour of Zn conversion coatings on steel, 224.
Starkey, R. L., and **J. D. Schenone,** corrosion of steel in sea water, 233.
Stastný, K., piece-work in foundries, 331.
Stauffer, R. A. *See* Fox, F.
Staves, R. P., elected Associate, 163.
Stedman, G. E., centrifugal casting operations and foundry practice, Paxton-Mitchell Co., 219; integration methods for steel plants, 238; Fe and steel plant, Geneva, Utah, 214.
Steele, J. H., elected Member, 163.
Steele, R., hot-dip galvanizing process, 225.
Steinberg, R. H., and **H. J. Belic,** spectrum analysis of open-hearth slag, 235.
Steiner, D., elected Member, 163.
Steinheider, W. H., liquid cupola Fe for open-hearth furnaces, 327.
Stericker, W., Na_2SiO_3 for corrosion inhibition, 346.
Steyn, R. P., determination of brittle-fracture of notched specimens in America, 449.
Stirling, A., oil firing in ferrous metals industry, 438.
Stokeld, F. E., activities of metallurgists in drop-forging operations, 92.
Stoker, P., elected Member, 163.
Stoll, N., preparation and concentration of lean Minette oolitic Fe ores, 209.
Stone, M. D., development of cold-rolling mills, 94.
Stoner, E. C., and **E. P. Wohlfarth,** magnetic hysteresis in heterogeneous alloys, 450.
Storrow, J. A. *See* Inglesent, H.
Straeter, F. *See* Krisch, A.
Strähuber, H. F., gas production with a single blast-furnace, 324.
Strakovskij, G. M. See Belov, K. P.
Strarodubov, K. F., temper hardening of C steel, 449.
Stringer, J., elected Member, 163.
Stroud, W. D., elected Associate, 163.
Strow, H., Ni plating of parts by tumbling in steel cylinders, 224.
Stuart, A. H., corrosion of Fe by graphite, 233; effect of Zn as anti-corrosive agent, 459; use of colloidal graphite as lubricant in deep-drawing, 94.
Studders, R. J., manufacture of permanent magnets by powder metallurgy, 228.
Stumper, R., life of ingot moulds, 89.
Stumpf, G. A., *See* Horger, O. J.
Stussi, F., bridge construction, 462.
Stutts, L. S. *See* Payne, B. R., jun.
Styles, H. E., use of photo-electric absorptiometer for analysis of Cr plating solutions, 235.
Suchonek, F., determination of inclusions in steel, 231.
Sudia, P. A., and **V. L. Krol,** effect of Karagandinsk coal on blast-furnace coke, 322.
Sullivan, W. A. *See* Heiple, H. R.
Sumpter, C. E. *See* Snow, R. B.
Sutra, Geneviève, and **E. Darmois,** diffusion of H through Fe, 341.
Sutter, P., non-destructive testing of metals, 340.
Svahn, O., sub-zero treatment of high-speed steel, 332.
Svensson, A., welding Cr–Mo steel for aircraft parts, 96.
Sventitski, N. S., determination of P in steel, 235.
Swagerman, A., radiography in Dutch foundries, 230.
Swainger, K. H., yield criterion in metals, 446.
Swett, H., detection of residual elements in steel by spectrographic analysis, 459.
Swift, J. J., producer-gas plants, 322.
Swindin, N., methods of treating spent pickle liquors, 441.
Sznuk, W., constitution and properties of basic-Bessemer slag, 86.

Tabor, D., static and dynamic hardness of alloys, 100.
Tageev, V. M. *See* Granat, I. Ya.
Tait, D. B., elected Associate, 163.
Talbot, J. *See* Bénard, J.
Talbot, Sir William J., memoir, 430.
Tamisey, L., applications of arc welding to machine construction, 221.
Tamor, D., moulding sand control, 217.
Tananaev, I. V., and **K. A. Matveeva,** determination of Cr in steel, 348.
Tarnovskii, I. Ya., calculation of mean reduction in pass rolling, 334.
Tartaron, F. X., first Fe-ore concentration plant, Mesabi Range, 210.
Taussig, E. M., and **C. B. Cobun,** production of steel for bearings, 343.
Taylor, B. M., elected Member, 163.
Taylor, H., elected Member, 163.
Taylor, H. C., elected Member, 163.
Taylor, J., overall thermal and reduction requirements in blast-furnaces, 434.
Taylor, J. R., elected Member, 163.
Tazitdinov, G. M., magnesite nozzles for steel ladles, 434.
Temkin, M. I. *See* Shvartsman, L. A.
Tenot, A., modern testing machines, 99.
Terbeck, theory of coking of coal, 432.
Terechtchenko, P. N., purification of Hg for polarographic analysis, 110.
Teterkin, E. N., water purification for industrial use, 238.
Thomas, Constant, elected Member, 163.
Thomas, D. E., stress measurement by X-rays, 338.
Thomas, D. J. D., elected Associate, 163.
Thomas, H. R., and **D. F. Windenburg,** examination of slotted tensile specimens for evaluation of toughness of structural steel, 445.
Thomas, I. O. V., elected Associate, 163.
Thomas, J. J., elected Member, 163.
Thomas, T., elected Member, 163.
Thomas, W. E., Magnaflux and Zyglo testing methods, 340.
Thomas, W. K. L., elected Associate, 163.
Thompson, E. L., elected Associate, 164.
Thompson, T. C. *See* Cottell, G. A.
Thompson, W. G., application of electronic and servo electronic controls in Fe and steel industry, 220.
Thomson, J., elected Member, 163.
Thon, N., causes and types of porosity in electrodeposited coatings, 224.
Thon, N., and **E. T. Addison, jun.,** porosity of electrodeposited metals, 442.
Thorel, A. *See* Delbart, G.
Thornhill, R. S. *See* Mayne, J. E. O.
Thrasher, R. W., production of hot-dip galvanized coatings for tanks, 442.
Thring, M. W., design of open-hearth gas ports, 381; development of laboratories at British Iron and Steel Research Association, 237; use of O in Fe and steel plants, 85.
Thurlby, E. G., sub-zero treatment of steel, 439.
Tigerschiöld, M., elected Member, 163.
Tigerschiöld, M., and **S. Eketorp,** production and use of sponge Fe in Sweden, 215, 325.
Timbrell, J., jun., sand patterns, 437.
Timoshenko, S., effect of stress concentration on fatigue failure, 101.
Tingle, A. E., elected Member, 163.
Tippell, T. L., equipment for X-ray crystallography, 345.
Titov, F. I., agglomeration of Khalilovsk ores, 210.
Titus, A. C., air contamination during machining of Be stainless steel, 222.
Todd, G. H., open-hearth furnace maintenance, 326.
Toolin, P. R., and **N. L. Mochel,** fatigue tests on high-temperature gas-turbine alloys, 452.
Topping, J., and **A. W. Robinson,** open-hearth furnace bottom construction and maintenance, 323, 328.
Torbert, R. W., heating equipment for hardening high C steel, 332.
Torkington, H., fuel economy in underfeed stokers for kilns, 431.
Tower, W. S., production in American iron and steel industry, 1947, 236.
Townsend, C. D., flame-hardening process, 332.
Toye, R., biographical note, 426; *see also* Pearson, J.
Trapp, G. J., manufact re, properties, and applications of hard metals, 98.
Tremper, B., corrosion of steel in cracked reinforced concrete, 108.
Trent, E., properties, production, and application of cemented carbides, 96.
Tress, H. J., removal of S from powdered FeS and high-S steel, 98.
Trigger, K. J., measurement of tool-chip interface temperatures, 336.
Trognitz, W. R., maintenance of blast-furnace linings, 213.
Troiano, A. R. *See* W. J. Barnett.
Troxell, G. E. *See* Boodberg, A.
Troxell, G. E., E. R. Parker, H. E. Davis, and **A. Boodberg,** effect of temperature and welding conditions on strength of welded tubes, 228.
Tschischewsky, N. P., and **D. M. Chernyshev,** preparation of chrome coke for blast-furnace pig-Fe production, 432.
Tselikov, V. K., effect of cold-working and heat-treatment on rail steel, 338.
Tulloch, A., elected Associate, 164.
Tupper, S. J., biographical note, 427; *see also* Hill, R.
Turnbull, G. A., elected Associate, 164.
Turner, S., elected Member, 163.
Tyldesley, W. R., elected Associate, 164.
Tyson, J. D. *See* Wilder, A. B.

Uchoa, M. P., production of cast Fe in electric furnaces, 436.
Udovichenko, A. I. *See* Kvitchenko, I. P
Uhlig, H. H., *Book*: "Corrosion Handbook," 352.
Ulitenko, P. I., casting in cement-sand cores, 330.
Underwood, C. E. *See* Fosdick, A. H.
Underwood, L. R., load and power calculations for rolling mills, 93.
Unger, W. S., blast-furnace taphole construction, 324.
Updike, F. T., uses of wire and rod in automobile construction, 238.

Urbano, L., elected Member, 163.
Usatenko, I. Iu., slag control in open-hearth process, 436.

Vaasjoki, O., microstructure of titaniferous Fe ore, 431.
Vadeboncoeur, J. O., defects in castings, 90.
Vagnair, R., fuel efficiency tests, 210.
Vahrman, M. *See* Edwards, A. H.
Vaill, R., Brazilian F-ore resources and Volta Redonda Fe and steel plant, 84.
Vaisberg, Z. M. *See* Davydov, A. L.
Vajragupta, P., P reaction in basic process, 215.
Valentine, K. B., recrystallization as measurement of relative shot-peening intensities, 455.
Vamberský, A., deposition of hard alloys by electric and oxy-acetylene welding, 221.
Van Crombrugge, R. *See* Saete, W.
Van Der Ben, C. R., elected Member, 163.
van Ouwerkerk, L., X-ray investigations in foundries, 230.
van Selms. *See* Kreulen, F. G.
Van Rysselberghe, P., J. M. McGee, A. H. Gropp, R. D. Williams, and **P. Delahay,** polarographic examination of corrosion, 458.
Van Vleet, H.-S., manufacture of tinplate containers, 463.
Vaschenko, A. I., use of solid fuel for drying cores, 218.
Vassy, E., recording microphotometer, 347.
Vedanth, T. C., elected Member, 163.
Verney, L. R., elected Associate, 164.
Vernon, W. H. J., corrosion research by Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 107.
Verse, H., comparison of D.C., and Villard voltage supplies for X-ray equipment, 100.
Vertsner, V. N., Soviet electron microscope, 454.
Verwey, E. J. W., P. W. Haayman, and **E. L. Heilmann,** crystal structure of ferrites, 456.
Verwilst, Y., technique of microradiographic tests, 340.
Vest, E. T., elected Associate, 164.
Vinarov, S. M., kinetics of grain growth of austenite in B steels, 344.
Vincent, K. C. *See* Shibler, B. K.; Wells, R. R.
Vint, W. D., gas analysis methods and apparatus, 462.
Vitman, F. F., N. N. Davidenkov, and **N. A. Zlatin,** brittleness of steel in torsion, 102.
Vlasák, F., and **L. Kosinová,** separation of U and Fe, 234.
Volodina, O. A. *See* Dymov, A. M.
Voloshin, A. I. *See* Koostov, B. I.
von Ardenne, M., and **F. Bernhard,** nuclear physical methods for determination of C, 459.
von Ludwig, O. *See* Wood, R. L.
von Stroh, G., behaviour and failure of welded structures, 105.

Waber, J. T. *See* Winterstein, M. G.
Waché, X., effect of machining on internal friction, 446; *see also* Chevenard, P.
Wade, C. F., heat balances in steam plants, 84.
Wagner, F. C. *See* Klier, E. P.
Wagner, H., pigmentation and effect of properties of pigments on corrosion-resistant paint coatings, 226, 227.
Wagner, R. G. *See* McAfee, E. J.
Wagner, R. L. *See* Evans, R. C.
Waite, R. T., elected Member, 163.
Walburn, D. R., elected Member, 163.
Waldemar, J. O. J., elected Member, 163.
Waldron, L. J. *See* Ellinger, G. A.
Wall, G., elected Member, 163.
Wallquist, G., graphical methods for calibrating rolling-mill rolls, 93.
Walters, S. H., direct-reading spectrometer for determination of elements in ferrous metals, 328, 348.
Walther, H. F., C plugs for alloy-steel ingot moulds, 85.
Walton, C. F., and **H. B. Osborn, jun.**, induction hardening of cast Fe, 439.
Walzel, R., theory and practice of wear of steel, 450.
Wandless, A. M. *See* Slater, L.
Wangelin, D. J., testing of cutting fluids, 336.
Ward, J., developments in photo-elasticity, 101.
Washburn, F. M., manufacture of open-hearth steel to hardenability specifications, 328.
Wassermann, G., relationship between stress corrosion and stress and temperature, 457; *see also* Jung-König, W.
Wasutowski, L., graphical methods for calibrating rolling-mill rolls, 93.
Watkins, H. E., elected Member, 163.
Watson, T. *See* Hipperson, A. J.
Watts, J. L., maintenance of industrial electrical plant, 94.
Weaver, E. R., and **R. Riley,** measurement of water in gases by electrical conduction, 347.
Webb, C. L. A., soaking pits, 424.
Webb, T. L. B., and **J. D. Yoder,** H-zeolite treated water for removal of superheater scale, 351.
Webber, R. T. *See* Owen, B. B.
Wein, S., electrolytic polishing, 223; survey of electropolishing, 440.
Weir, C. D., boiler embrittlement, 458.
Wells, L. L., jun., properties of blast-furnace taphole refractories, 324.
Wells, R. R., and **W. W. Agey,** concentration of Mn ore from Oregon, 84.
Wells, R. R., A. O. Ipsen, and **K. C. Vincent,** concentration of Mn ore ore from Montana, 84.
Welshner, F., and **A. A. Flout,** forging machinery and processes for manufacture of aircraft propeller hubs, 333.
Werwach, H., ferro-alloy production in Germany, 216.
Wesemann, F., relation between furnace capacity and coke consumption in blast-furnace practice, 213.
Wesley, W. A., evaluation of atmospheric exposure tests on electrodeposited cathodic coatings, 458; *see also* Pilling, N. B.
West, G. W. *See* Michell, D.
West, R. A., electric control gear for rolling-mill auxiliaries, 220.
Westbrook, F. A., use of adhesives for joining metals, 238.
Westendarp, H. W., jun., arc welding technique, 221.
Westendarp, H. O., jun., selection of mild-steel welding electrodes, 96.
Westover, C. E., foundry costs and costing control, 219.
Wettergreen, J. A., electrolytic cleaning of turbine casting, 440; use of Williams risers in feeding of large steel castings for turbines, 89.
Whalen, W. D., methods of flame-hardening machine-tool parts, 91.
Whitcombe, C. J., production of wire parts by cold forging, 92.
White, G. J. A., elected Member, 163.
White, R. C., elected Member, 163.
Whitfield, R., open-hearth checkers, 382; soaking pits, 417.
Whiteley, S., elected Member, 163.
Whittaker, R., elected Associate, 164.
Whittleston, W. G., applications of phase rule in metallurgy, 444.
Wight, W. W. *See* Bancroft, W. E.
Wilcox, A. D., factors affecting hot-dip galvanizing process, 97.
Wilder, A. B., properties of steels for tubular products, 454.
Wilder, A. B., and **J. D. Tyson,** graphitization of steel at high temperatures, 452.
Wilks, C. R. *See* Avery, H. S.
Willans, R. R., elected Associate, 164.
Williams, A. E., oxy-acetylene and arc welding of Ni alloys, 221.
Williams, C. D. B., porous Cr plating of Diesel-engine cylinder walls by Van der Horst method, 225.
Williams, C. H., fuel economy in furnace recuperation and design, 432; soaking pits, 416, 417, 419, 420, 421.
Williams, E. J., elected Member, 163.
Williams, H. T., elected Member, 163.
Williams, I., elected Member, 163.
Williams, J. R. elected Member, 163.
Williams, John R., elected Associate, 164.
Williams, J. T. E., elected Member, 163.
Williams, P., design of insulated couplings for corrosion prevention in pipe lines, 232.
Williams, R. D. *See* Van Rysselberghe, P.
Williams, R. E. H., combustion in open-hearth furnaces, 380.
Williams, S., elected Member, 163.
Williams, W. B., elected Member, 163.
Williams, W. E., elected Member, 163.
Williams, W. J. *See* Morrogh, H.
Wilson, C. H., elected Member, 163.
Wilson, D. W. *See* Keith, P. C.
Wilson, P. H., mass production methods applied to cast steel bomb bodies, 330.
Wilson, R. E., factors affecting adhesion of electrodeposited coatings, 223.
Wilson, W. H., R. A. Hechtman, and **W. H. Bruckner,** cleavage fracture of ship plates, 445.
Wilson, W. M., fatigue strength of steel beams, 448.
Wilson, W. M., and **J. L. Burke,** rate of propagation of fatigue cracks in steel plates, 448.
Wilwertz, C., use of stainless steel for steam-turbine blades, 452.
Winchup, N., wire haulage ropes for mining, 349.
Windenburg, D. F., *See* Thomas, H. R.
Winterstein, M. G., H. J. McDonald, and **J. T. Waber,** stress-corrosion cracking of boiler steel, 107.
Wirth, F., Polish Fe and steel industries, 87.
Wirth, J. K., corrosion of Fe under protective coatings, 233.
Wistreich, J. G., checking profiles of wire-drawing dies, 334.
Witthoff, J., uses in Germany of hard-metal cutting tools, 96.
Wittrick, W. H., use of electric resistance strain gauges in static strain measurements, 338.
Wohlfahrt, S., elected Member, 163.
Wohlfarth, E. P. *See* Stoner, E. C.
Wohlgemuth, M. J., tinplate mill, Weirton Steel Co., 334.
Wolf, R. J., foundry safety and hygiene, 331.
Wolfe, G. F., construction of ore and coal bridges, 440.
Wood, C. G., elected Member, 163.
Wood, R. L., and **O. von Ludwig,** survey of investment casting process, 437.
Wood, W. A., lattice behaviour of polycrystalline Fe in tension, 101.
Woodhouse, J. T., elected Associate, 164.
Woodruff, J. F., determination of lime–silica ratios in open-hearth slags, 327, 348.
Woodside, G. C., and **H. N. Blackett,** polishing metallographic specimens, 231.
Woodward, A., elected Member, 163.
Woodward, D. H. *See* McAdam, D. J., jun.
Woodward, R., elected Associate, 164.
Worden, C. O., jun. *See* Zapffe, C. A.
Workman, R. C., elected Member, 163.
Worn, D. K., elected Associate, 164.
Worthington, J. E., elected Member, 163.
Wranglén, G., direction of radial crystals in ingots, 232.

Wright, C. C., use of anthracite as cupola fuel, 89.
Wright, E. J., polishing of metals, 223.
Wright, P., elected Member, 163.
Wright, W. B., elected Member, 163.
Wuolijoki, J. R., determination of elastic constants, 337.
Wussatowski, Z., detection and prevention of defects in sheets, 94.

Yancey, H. F., and **M. R. Geer**, cyclone type of thickener for coal slurry, 210.
Yap Chu-Phay, thermodynamics of acid steelmaking process, 436.
Yavoiski, V. I., determination of H in steel during smelting, 461.
Yendoll, J. N., elected Member, 163.
Yoch, A. H., and **W. Begerow**, oxy-acetylene cutting in steel plants, 336.
Yoder, J. D. *See* Webb, T. L. B.
Young, D. H., large castings for marine engines, 89.
Young, E. V., elected Member, 163.
Young, K. B., and **W. J. Nichols**, causes of H embrittlement in oxy-acetylene-welding, 230.
Young, Li-Chow, elected Associate, 164.
Young, P. F. *See* Cross, A. H. B.

Zakharov, B. P., *See* Sichikov, M. F.
Zambrow, J. L., laboratory for mechanical testing at low temperatures, 231; *see also* Fontana, M. G.
Zamotaev, S. P. *See* Kitaev, B. I.
Zan'ko, A. M., B. A. Geller, and **A. D. Nikitin**, polarographic determination of Ti in ferrous metals, 460.
Zapffe, C. A., effect of reheating-furnace atmospheres on H in steel ingots, 71; examination of fractures in Fe–Cr alloys, 106; H potential in steam–metal reactions, 452.
Zapffe, C. A., F. K. Landgraf, jun., and **C. O. Worden, jun.**, fractography technique, 344, 454.
Zazzaroni, A., elected Member, 163.
Zeidler, G., chemical methods of testing paints, 227.
Zeldine, N. O., and **S. T. Balyouk**, determination of Ti in refractory materials, 462.
Zener, C., mechanical behaviour of vibration-damping metals, 101.
Zeno, R. S., and **J. R. Low, jun.**, notched-bar impact tests on ship plates, 446.
Zhabina, V. A., determination of H in steel by hot-extraction method, 460.
Zheldak, M. P. *See* Maltsev, V. F.
Zimmerley, S. R., developments in Fe-ore concentration methods, 209.
Zimmerley, S. R., and **C. H. Schack**, concentration of Mn ore in Nevada, 84.
Zimmerman, J., separation of dust from hot gases in open-hearth furnaces, 326.
Zimmerman, J. H., use of O in open-hearth practice, 87, 215.
Zimmerman, R. E., cleaning bituminous coal by flotation, 432.
Zlatin, N. A. *See* Vitman, F. F.
Zlotnikov, M. I. *See* Gallai, Ya. S.
Zmeskal, O., high-speed tool steels, 343.
Zoja, R., elected Member, 163.
Zschokke, H., increasing creep limit by cold working, 341.
Zuliani, G., Italian CaC_2 and ferro-alloy industries, 216.
Zwierzycki, J., Zn deposits in Poland, 83.

Printed by HARRISON & SONS, LTD., Printers to His Majesty the King, London, Hayes (Middx.), and High Wycombe